

Notice of the Ordinary meeting of

Nelson City Council

Te Kaunihera o Whakatū

Date:	Thursday 22 June 2023
Time:	9.00a.m. ADOPTION OF AP AND SETTING RATES
Location:	Council Chamber Floor 2A, Civic House 110 Trafalgar Street, Nelson

Agenda

Rārangi take

Chairperson Deputy Mayor Members His Worship the Mayor Nick Smith Councillor Rohan O'Neill-Stevens Cr Matty Anderson Cr Matthew Benge Cr Trudie Brand Cr Mel Courtney Cr James Hodgson Cr Kahu Paki Paki Cr Pete Rainey Cr Campbell Rollo Cr Rachel Sanson Cr Tim Skinner Cr Aaron Stallard

Quorum 7

Nigel Philpott Chief Executive

Nelson City Council Disclaimer

Please note that the contents of these Council and Committee agendas have yet to be considered by Council and officer recommendations may be altered or changed by the Council in the process of making the formal Council decision. For enquiries call (03) 5460436.

Nelson City Council

22 June 2023

Page No.

Karakia and Mihi Timatanga

1. Apologies

Nil

2. Confirmation of Order of Business

3. Interests

- 3.1 Updates to the Interests Register
- 3.2 Identify any conflicts of interest in the agenda

4. Public Forum

5. Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 11 - 33

Document number R27542

Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 (R27542) and its attachment (1598046314-107); and
- 2. <u>Notes</u> that staff have incorporated in the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 the decisions made at the deliberations meeting on 25 May 2023 following public consultation between 29 March and 30 April 2023; and
- 3. <u>Adopts</u> the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 (1598046314-107) that require Council approval; and
- 4. <u>Notes</u> that staff will notify submitters of Council's decisions on the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24.

6. Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates 34 - 145

Document number R27507

Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates (R27507) and its attachment (839498445-14676); and
- 2. <u>Notes</u> that staff have incorporated in the Annual Plan 2023/24 (839498445-14676) the decisions made at the deliberations meeting on 25 May 2023, which followed public consultation between 29 March and 30 April 2023; and
- *3. <u>Notes</u>, in accordance with section 80 of the Local Government Act 2002, that:*
 - a. aspects of the work programme, rates increases, and debt projections in the Annual Plan 2023/24 are significantly inconsistent with the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and the Financial Strategy; and
 - b. the reasons for the inconsistency with Council's Long Term Plan and Financial Strategy are largely due to costs of recovery from the August 2022 severe weather event, inflationary pressures, rising interest costs, bringing forward funding for projects to take advantage of available Government financial support, and decisions to respond to the changing needs of the Nelson community; and
 - c. there is no intention to amend the Long Term Plan or Financial Strategy to accommodate the decisions at this time, as they will feed into the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 process that has already commenced; and
- 4. <u>Notes</u> that, having had regard to the matters in section 100(2) of the Local Government Act 2002, and as approved in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031, the setting of an unbalanced budget in the Annual Plan 2023/24 remains prudent given the ongoing effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the local economy and ratepayers and further notes that, more recently, Council budgets have been impacted by unforeseen additional costs associated with the August 2022 severe weather event and the sharp rise in inflation and interest costs; and

- 5. <u>Approves</u> maintaining the commercial differential to collect 22.6% of total rates (excluding the water annual charge and water volumetric rate) for 2023/24; and
- 6. <u>Adopts</u> the Annual Plan 2023/24 (839498445-14676) in accordance with section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002; and
- 7. <u>Delegates</u> to the Mayor and Chief Executive to make any necessary minor editorial amendments prior to the public release of the Annual Plan 2023/24; and
- 8. <u>Notes</u> that staff will notify submitters of Council's decisions on the Annual Plan 2023/24; and
- 9. <u>Notes</u> that Council must adopt the Funding Impact Statement for the 2023/24 financial year contained within the Annual Plan 2023/24, prior to setting the rates; and
- 10. <u>Sets</u> the following rates under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, on rating units in the district for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2023 and ending on 30 June 2024.

The revenue approved below will be raised by the rates and charges that follow.

Revenue approved:

General Rate	\$50,875,552
Uniform Annual General Charge	e \$6,991,104
Stormwater and Flood Protecti	on Charge \$10,583,927
Waste Water Charge	\$11,906,937
Water Annual Charge	\$4,335,443
Water Volumetric Charge	\$10,116,034
Rates and Charges (excluding	GST)
	\$94,808,997
Goods and Services Tax (at the	e current rate)
	\$14,221,350
Total Rates and Charges	\$109,030,347

The rates and charges below are GST inclusive.

(1) General Rate

A general rate set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, assessed on a differential land value basis as described below:

- a rate of 0.37263 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "residential – single unit" category.
- a rate of 0.37263 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "residential empty section" category.
- a rate of 0.40989 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "single residential unit forming part of a parent valuation, the remainder of which is nonrateable" category. This represents a plus 10% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.40989 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "multi residential" category. This represents a plus 10% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.25407 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty) category. This represents a plus 236.5465% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.03368 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 177.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.81345 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 118.3% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.59285 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 75% residential and 25%

commercial" category. This represents a plus 59.1% differential on land value.

- a rate of 1.79059 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city" subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty) category. This represents a plus 380.527% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.43612 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 285.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.08174 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 190.3% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.72700 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 75% residential and 25% commercial" category. This represents a plus 95.1% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.51564 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty)" category. This represents a plus 306.74% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.23005 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 230.1% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.94424 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 153.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.65844 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 75% residential and 25% commercial" category. This represents a plus 76.7% differential on land value.

- a rate of 0.24221 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "rural" category. This represents a minus 35% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.33537 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "small holding" category. This represents a minus 10% differential on land value.
- (2) Uniform Annual General Charge

A uniform annual general charge under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$320.00 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.

(3) Stormwater and Flood Protection Charge

A targeted rate under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$557.35 per rating unit, this rate is payable by all ratepayers excluding rural rating units, rating units east of the Gentle Annie saddle, Saxton's Island and Council's stormwater network.

(4) Waste Water Charge

A targeted rate for waste water disposal under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of:

- \$619.31 per separately used or inhabited part of a residential, multi residential, rural and small holding rating units that is connected either directly or through a private drain to a public waste water drain.
- For commercial rating units, a waste water charge of \$154.83 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is connected either directly or through a private drain to a public waste water drain. Note: a trade waste charge will also be levied.
- (5) Water Annual Charge

A targeted rate for water supply under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on each rating unit connect to the water supply, of: Water charge (per connection) \$228.24

(6) Water Volumetric Rate

A targeted rate for water provided under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, of:

Price of water:

Usage up to 10,000 cu.m/year

\$2.345 per m³

Usage from 10,001 – 100,000 cu.m/year \$2.006 per m³

Usage over 100,000 cu.m/year

\$1.583 per m³

Summer irrigation usage over 10,000 cu.m/year \$2.175 per m³

(7) Low Valued Properties Remission Value

In accordance section 85 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's Rates Remission Policy, Council sets the land value for the Low Valued Properties Rates Remission at \$10,000.

Other Rating Information:

Due Dates for Payment of Rates

The above rates (excluding water volumetric rates) shall be payable in four instalments on the following dates:

Instalment	Instalment	Due Date for	Penalty
Number	Date	Payment	Applied
Instalment	25 July	21 August	25 August
1	2023	2023	2023
Instalment	25 October	20 November	24 November
2	2023	2023	2023
Instalment	25 January	20 February	26 February
3	2024	2024	2024
Instalment	26 April	20 May	24 May
4	2024	2024	2024

Rates instalments not paid on or by the Due Date for Payment above will incur penalties as detailed in the section "Penalty on Rates".

Due Dates for Payment of Water Volumetric Rates

Water volumetric rates shall be payable on the following dates:

Billing Month	Due Date for Payment
July 2023	21 August 2023
August 2023	20 September 2023
September 2023	20 October 2023
October 2023	20 November 2023
November 2023	20 December 2023
December 2023	22 January 2024
January 2024	20 February 2024
February 2024	20 March 2024
March 2024	22 April 2024
April 2024	20 May 2024
May 2024	20 June 2024
June 2024	22 July 2024

Penalty on Rates

Pursuant to Sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the council authorises the following penalties on unpaid rates (excluding volumetric water rate accounts) and delegates authority to the Group Manager Corporate Services to apply them:

- a charge of 10% of the amount of each rate instalment remaining unpaid after the due date stated above, to be added on the penalty date as shown in the above table and also shown on each rate instalment notice.
- a charge of 10% will be added on 10 July 2023 to any balance from a previous rating year (including penalties previously charged) remaining outstanding on 1 July 2023.
- a further additional charge of 10% will be added on 11 January 2024 to any balance from a previous rating year (including

penalties previously charged) to which a penalty has been added according to the bullet point above, remaining outstanding on 10 January 2024.

Penalty Remission

In accordance with section 85 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's Rates Remission Policy, the Council will approve the remission of a penalty where the criteria of the policy has been met.

Payment of Rates

Rates shall be payable at the Council offices, Civic House, 110 Trafalgar Street, Nelson between the hours of 8.30am to 5.00pm Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday and 9.00am to 5.00pm Wednesday.

Where any payment is made by a ratepayer that is less than the amount now payable, the Council will apply the payment firstly to any rates outstanding from previous rating years and then to current year rates due.

7. Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months 146 - 150

Document number R27760

Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months (R27760); and
- 2. <u>Approves</u> that inner city parking be exempted from payment from 3.00p.m. to 5.00p.m. between 1 July and 31 October 2023 as a temporary measure to aid inner city businesses.

Karakia Whakamutanga



Council

22 June 2023

REPORT R27542

Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 To adopt the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 for changes that require Council approval.

2. Summary

2.1 Council has consulted on the Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24, received and heard submissions, and deliberated on the submissions. Council may now adopt the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 for them to come into effect on 1 July 2023.

3. Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 (R27542) and its attachment (1598046314-107); and
- 2. <u>Notes</u> that staff have incorporated in the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 the decisions made at the deliberations meeting on 25 May 2023 following public consultation between 29 March and 30 April 2023; and
- 3. <u>Adopts</u> the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 (1598046314-107) that require Council approval; and
- 4. <u>Notes</u> that staff will notify submitters of Council's decisions on the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24.

4. Background

4.1 Fees and charges are an important revenue source for Council. They are charged to recover costs of Council's services, usually where there is some private benefit received. Fees and charges may be adjusted to achieve the targets set out in Council's Revenue and Financing Policy,

Item 5: Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24

which outlines the public/private benefit split used to determine the level of cost recovery from non-rate sources.

4.2 On 9 February 2023 Council adopted a Statement of Proposal for changes to the Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2023/24 that required consultation. Council consulted on the Draft Schedule from 29 March to 30 April 2023 and received 48 submissions. Five people spoke to their submissions at hearings on 11 and 12 May 2023. The area that received the most submissions (17) was on the proposed changes under the Navigation and Safety Bylaw.

5. Discussion

- 5.1 Council deliberated on the submissions on 25 May 2023 and, in response to submissions, it agreed to the following change to the Draft Schedule:
 - 5.1.1 To increase the Annual Pile Mooring fee, under the Navigation and Safety Bylaw, by 7.2% instead of the 10% originally proposed.
- 5.2 Following deliberations, staff have prepared the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 (Attachment 1) in accordance with the Council direction from the deliberations.
- 5.3 The Schedule should be adopted prior to adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24, as the Annual Plan budgets are dependent on the revenue generated through fees and charges.

Option 1: Adopt the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24 including any minor amendments (Recommended option)				
Advantages	• Meets legislative requirements and timelines.			
	 Implements the decisions made following consultation and deliberations. 			
	• Staff can commence implementing the new fees and charges from 1 July 2023.			
Risks and Disadvantages	 Some of the proposed increases in fees and charges may not be seen as reasonable by users. 			
Option 2: Delay adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24				
Advantages	• This option would apply if Council considered that deliberations decisions were not adequately reflected in the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24.			

Options

Item 5: Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24

Risks and Disadvantages	•	Changes are likely to mean Council would not be able to implement the new fees and charges from 1 July 2023.

6. Conclusion

6.1 Council has carried out a robust process to develop its Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24, including consulting using a Special Consultative Procedure. This report enables the Council to adopt the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24, which is based on decisions it made at the deliberations meeting on 25 May 2023.

7. Next Steps

7.1 Staff will update the website with the new Schedule of Fees and Charges and start implementing them from 1 July 2023. Staff will write to all submitters to inform them of the Council's decisions on the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24.

Author: Ailish Neyland, Policy Adviser

Authoriser: Andrew White, Group Manager Community Services

Attachments

Attachment 1: 1598046314-107 Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023-24 J

Important considerations for decision making

Fit with Purpose of Local Government

Council consulted on the Draft Schedule of Fees and Charges. The submissions were an input into Council's decision making processes and enable elected members to have an understanding of community views prior to making decisions on what is included in the final Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24.

The recommendations in this report assist to better allocate the cost of delivering services between users and ratepayers, helping to promote the wellbeing of communities in the present and for the future.

Consistency with Community Outcomes and Council Policy

The recommended changes to fees and charges assists with achieving the stated funding outcomes in the Long Term Plan, and are aligned with the following community outcomes:

- Our unique natural environment is healthy and protected
- Our infrastructure is efficient, cost-effective and meets current and future needs
- Our communities have access to a range of social, educational and recreational facilities and activities.

Risk

Consultation has been carried out to determine the community's views on the fees and charges for 2023/24. Therefore, adopting the final Schedule is considered of low risk.

There is a risk that some of the fees and charges will not be supported by some stakeholders, however, Council can advise reasons for the decisions through general communications and in response letters to submitters, which should help mitigate this risk.

If proposed changes are not approved, the income generated from fees and charges may not cover actual costs incurred and result in a financial shortfall and risks not achieving the targets set out in Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. It is also likely to lead to far greater increases in the future. Increasing fees and charges by too high a level however could result in dissatisfaction by those impacted by the increase.

Financial impact

The proposed increases in charges will better enable costs for the services to be met in the medium to long-term at an appropriate proportion between applicants/consent holders and ratepayers. The changes outlined will better meet the Revenue and Financing Policy requirements.

Degree of significance and level of engagement

Staff assessed most of the proposed changes to fees and charges as being of medium significance as they include increasing fees and charges higher than 7.2% but none by more than 20%. Consultation occurred for these changes in accordance with the required statutory process in parallel with the consultation for the Annual Plan 2023/24.

Climate Impact

The decisions in this report will have no impact on the ability of Council to proactively respond to the impacts of climate change now or in the future.

Inclusion of Māori in the decision making process

No engagement with Māori has been undertaken in preparing this report.

Delegations

This is a matter for Council.

Schedule of fees and charges changes for 2023/24 (that require Council approval)

Please note all charges listed in this schedule are GST inclusive unless otherwise stated.

Resource Management Act 1991

Resource Consent Processing and Monitoring, Designations, Plan Changes, all other activities under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) will attract an initial charge (deposit) payable at the time of lodging an application as per Section 1 below.

Where the cost of processing the consent is not fully covered by the initial fixed charge (deposit), additional charges will be applied (under Section 36(5) of the RMA). Only additional charges can be objected to under Section 357B of the RMA.

Section 2 below lists the various methods of how costs may be charged to a consent.

1. Initial fixed charges (deposits)

	Activity	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
1.1	All activities (other than listed below)	\$1575	\$1860 (18% increase)
1.2	Subdivision 1-3 lots	\$1575	\$1860 (18% increase)
	Subdivision 4 plus lots	\$2625	\$3095 (18% increase)
1.3	Bore permits; Certificate of Compliance; Change of consent notice; Culverts, weirs and other minor structures on the bed of watercourses; Existing Use Certificate; Extension of lapsing period; Fast track consents (controlled status only); Fences; Flats Plan update and check; Outline Plan approvals; Relocate building; Removal or trimming of trees listed in the Nelson Resource Management Plan (supported and carried out by a suitably qualified arborist); Right of Way approval; Signs; Simple consent process; Transfer/part transfer of Permits	\$525	\$620 (18%increase)
1.4	Issue of a notice confirming a boundary (or a marginal or temporary) activity is a permitted activity (no additional charges or refunds apply)	\$505	\$595 (18% increase)
1.5	NOTIFIED APPLICATIONS: Additional charges for applications requiring notification/ limited notification. (This charge must be paid prior to notifying the application and is in addition to the initial charge paid when the application is lodged).	\$7345	\$8665 (18% increase)
1.6	Removal of trees listed in the Nelson Resource Management Plan that are confirmed in writing by a	No charge	No charge

	Activity	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
	qualified arborist (level 5 NZQA or equivalent), as diseased or a threat to public safety.		
1.7	Heritage Buildings: Non-notified application to conserve and restore heritage building, place or object listed in the Nelson Resource Management Plan.	No charge	No charge
1.8	Private Plan changes (Note: Council's policy is to recover 95% of the costs involved for the whole process from the applicant).	\$10490	\$12375 (18% increase)
1.9	Heritage Orders	\$3670	\$4330 (18% increase)

1.10 Where an application involves multiple consents the initial charge is payable at the higher rate plus \$255.00 for each accompanying application.

2. Costs Charged to a Consent (less the initial fixed sum of money paid in accordance with section 1 above)

	Details	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
2.1	Council Staff – all staff time inclusive of overhead component associated with processing and assessing applications.	\$170 per hour	\$197 per hour (16% increase)
2.2	Hearings Panel Charges:		
	 per Councillor as Commissioner (rate set by Remuneration Authority) 	\$80 per hour	\$93 per hour (16% increase)
	 Councillor as Chairperson (rate set by Remuneration Authority) 	\$100 per hour	\$116 per hour (16% increase)
	 Independent Commissioner (requested by applicant) 	Cost	Cost
	 Independent Commissioner (requested by submitter) 	Cost less Councillor rate (applicant pays the Councillor rate)	Cost less Councillor rate (applicant pays the Councillor rate)
	 Independent Commissioner(s) required for expertise or due to conflict of interest issues 	Cost	Cost
2.3	Legal advisors and consultants engaged by Council, or reports commissioned, after discussion with the applicant, to provide expertise not available in-house under s.92(2) RMA.	Cost plus administration charges	Cost plus administration charges
2.4	Experts and consultants engaged by Council to undertake assessment of an application where the complexity of the application necessitates external expertise, or where resource consent processing is required to be outsourced due to conflict of interest issues (this is not a s92(2) RMA commissioning).	Cost plus administration charges	Cost plus administration charges

^{1.11} Where all or part of any initial charge (deposit) is not paid at application time, the Council reserves the right to not process that application.

	Details	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
2.5	All disbursements, such as telephone calls, courier delivery services, all public notification costs, postage for notified applications and document copying charges.	Cost plus administration charges	Cost plus administration charges
2.6	Consultants engaged by the Council where skills are normally able to be provided by in-house staff or when Council staff workloads are unusually high.	\$170 per hour	\$197 per hour (16% increase)
2.7	Urban Design Panel reviews a proposal before a resource consent application is lodged (except for circumstances identified in 2.8 below).	No charge	No charge
2.8	The applicant agrees (as per 2.3 above) to the Urban Design Panel reviewing the proposal after a resource consent application is lodged; or	Cost plus administration charges	Cost plus administration charges
		(an estimate of costs is available on request)	(an estimate of costs is available on request)
2.9	Where the applicant requests under s357AB independent commissioner(s) for an objection under s357A(1)(f) or (g), the applicant will meet the costs for that hearing.	Cost plus administration charges	Cost plus administration charges

Monitoring Charges

- 2.11.1 If monitoring is required, a one-off charge of \$197.00 will be invoiced as part of the consent cost. Any extra work that is required to monitor compliance with the consent conditions will be charged at the hourly charge out rate for Council staff in 2.1 above and separately invoiced.
- 2.11.2 Monitoring charges associated with review of information required to be provided by a condition of resource consent will be charged for at the appropriate hourly charge out rate for Council staff or actual cost for specialist consultant.
- 2.11.3 Where the applicant is required or authorised to monitor the activity, the Council's costs in receiving and assessing the monitoring information will be charged directly to the consent holder at the appropriate hourly charge out rate for Council staff or actual cost of the specialist involved.
- 2.11.4 Where permitted activity monitoring is able to be charged under legislative provisions (such as the National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry), the time taken by Monitoring Officers will be invoiced at the hourly charge out rate for Council staff in 2.1 above.
- 2.11.5 Where annual monitoring is required up to half an hour of staff time per year, a higher initial monitoring fixed fee up front may be charged, or the consent may identify regular intervals when monitoring charges will be invoiced calculated on anticipated staff time multiplied by a stated number of years for these types of consents.

Administration Charges

	Item/Details	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
2.12.1	Insurance levy – for each resource consent.	\$30	\$30 (no change)
2.12.2	Street naming and numbering (costs of reporting to Hearings Panel and advising all statutory agencies).	Council hourly charge out rate in 2.1 above	Council hourly charge out rate in 2.1 above
2.12.3	Street numbering – application for alteration.	\$130	\$150 (15% increase)
2.12.4	Documents for execution – removal of building line restrictions; easement documents, caveats, covenants and other documents to be registered with LINZ presented after subdivision processed or where not associated with a subdivision application.	\$185	\$210 (14% increase)
2.12.5	Certificate under Overseas Investment Act.	\$405	\$445 (10% increase)
2.12.6	Confirmation of compliance with the Nelson Resource Management Plan for NZ Qualifications Authority.	\$405	\$445 (10% increase)
2.12.7	Confirmation of compliance with the Nelson Resource Management Plan for alcohol licence applications.	\$75	\$85 (13% increase)
2.12.8	Section 357 Administration charge.	\$335	\$390 (16% increase)
2.12.9	Private right-of-way – review against existing names and advising all statutory agencies where appropriate.	\$335	\$390 (16% increase)
2.12.10	Authentication report for small-scale solid-fuel burning appliance or open fire.	\$125	\$140 (12 % increase)
2.12.11	Removal of designation.	\$320	\$370 (16% increase)
2.12.12	Swing Mooring annual charge (monitoring costs are additional, refer 2.10.3 above).	\$80	\$90 (13% increase)
2.12.13	Transfer of Consents to new owner (S.135(1)(a), S.136(1), S.136(2)(a), or S.137(2)(a) Resource Management Act)	\$250	\$295 (18% increase)
2.12.14	Claiming a swing mooring the Council removed from the Coastal Marine Area that did not have a coastal permit	\$315	\$365 (16% increase)
2.12.15	Claiming a vessel that was towed and hauled out of the Coastal Marine Area as it was tied to a non- consented mooring that was uplifted	Cost for tow and haul out	Cost for tow and haul out

Discount for Late Consents

2.13.1 Where statutory processing timeframes have not been met a discount of 1% of the total of the administrative charges imposed for every working day on which the application remains unprocessed beyond the time limit, up to a maximum of 50 working days will apply.

3. Invoicing

- 3.1 Where processing costs exceed the level of the initial charge (deposit), monthly invoices for any additional charges may be sent to the applicant.
- 3.2 Annual swing mooring charges shall be due on 1 December. The initial payment is due within 30 days of the mooring being installed. Moorings installed 1 December to 1 June will incur the full annual charge. Moorings installed from 1 June to 30 November will be charged half of the annual charge. The Council reserves the right to agree to other arrangements in writing.
- 3.3 The Council has no obligation to perform any action on any application until the charges for the action have been paid in full; such payment will be required by the 20th of the month following invoice.
- 3.4 Where any interim invoice is disputed, work on processing the application will be stopped until the matter is resolved at the discretion of the Manager Consents and Compliance.
- 3.5 The option of monthly invoices only, in lieu of initial charges, may be available on strict credit conditions as follows:
 - a) The consent process, or Council involvement in the project, is likely to extend over a period in excess of 6 months; and
 - b) The total amount for invoices is likely to exceed \$5,000; and
 - c) The applicant is in good financial standing with a satisfactory credit record and agrees to abide by the Council's usual credit terms or
 - d) The applicant is a regular customer of the Council's Resource Consents Business Unit, is in good financial standing with no record of unpaid invoices, who agrees to pay each and every invoiced charge by the 20th of the month following the date of issue of the invoice.

Any disputes relating to an invoiced charge must be resolved after the invoice has been paid. Failure to meet these criteria will result in the option of monthly invoices, in lieu of initial charges plus monthly invoices being withdrawn.

The decision on whether to waive the required charge and institute a system of monthly invoicing shall be made by the Manager Consents and Compliance or Group Manager Environmental Management, having regard to the above criteria.

4. Pre-Application Charges

Detail	Charge
Pre-application discussion with staff on feasibility of a proposal that may not proceed to resource consent.	First half hour – no charge. Additional time charged on an hourly basis at the Council charge out rate as per 2.1.

Copies of Plans	2022/23 cost	2023/24 cost
Nelson Resource Management Plan - Text (hard copy)	\$150	\$150 (no change)
Nelson Resource Management Plan - Maps (hard copy)	\$150	\$150 (no change)
CD ROM – combined Nelson Resource Management Plan and Nelson Air Quality Plan – updated annually in Spring	\$15 annually	\$15 annually (no change)
Nelson Resource Management Plan - hard copy updates issued as required	\$25 annually for text	\$25 annually for text
	\$25 annually for maps	\$25 annually for maps
		(no change)
Nelson Air Quality Plan	\$50	\$50 (no change)
Land Development Manual	\$100	\$100 (no change)

5. Resource Management Planning Documents

Annual Environmental Science and Monitoring Charges

Annual charges shall be due on 1 October or on the 20th of the month following the date of invoicing, whichever is the later, unless otherwise agreed in writing by Council. No charge will apply when a consent is deemed by the Council as not currently given effect to and the ability to give effect is not currently present.

In the case of consents for temporary or short-term activities, charges shall only apply once the consent is given effect to, and only for the year/s the activity occurs, until the activity is completed, and not from the date of issue of the consent.

Activity	2022/23 charge	2023/24 charge
Air discharge - small (eg abrasive blasting; commercial wood-fired pizza ovens)	\$60	\$64 (7% increase)
Air discharge - medium (appliances	\$400	\$428
<1000kW)	\$400	۶420 (7% increase)
Air discharge - large (appliances >1000kW)	\$600	\$643
5 5 (1		(7% increase)
Discharge to land or water <20m3/day	\$60	Charge revoked
Discharge to land or water 20 -100m3/day	\$400	\$428
	-	(7% increase)
Discharge to land or water >100m3/day	\$600	\$643
		(7% increase)
Gravel/sand extraction <2000m3/annum	\$60	\$64
Gravel/sand extraction 2000m-	\$300	(7% increase) \$321
10,0003/annum	\$300	(7% increase)
Gravel/sand extraction >10,0003/annum	\$400	(7.% intereduse) \$428
	+	(7% increase)
Quarry/other earthworks	\$150	\$160
	-	(7% increase)
Earthworks from subdivision	\$150	\$160
		(7% increase)
Forestry/woodlot harvest <100ha	\$60	\$64
Forestry harvest >100-200ha	\$100	(7% increase) \$107
	\$100	(7% increase)
Forestry harvest >200ha	\$200	\$214
	+===	(7% increase)
Works in river/stream bed	\$150	\$160
		(7% increase)
Water take surface water <5 l/s, or	\$60	\$64
groundwater		(7% increase)
<100,000m3/year Water take surface water 5-25 l/s, or	±200	¢014
groundwater 100,000 - 200,000m3/year	\$200	\$214 (7% increase)
Water take surface water >25 l/s - <60 l/s,	\$700	\$750
or groundwater $> 200,000 \text{ m3}$ -	<i>\$</i> ,00	(7% increase)
<400,000m3/year		(
Water take surface water >60 l/s, or	\$1,000	\$1,072
groundwater > 400,000 m3/year		(7% increase)
Coastal consents (other than takes or	\$100	\$107
discharges)	+200	(7% increase)
Dredging	\$200	\$214 (70/ increase)
		(7% increase)

Food Act 2014

Activity	2022/23 Charge	2023/24 charge
New Registration Food control plan	\$267 initial fee Plus \$170 per hour after the first 1½ hours	\$300 initial fee (12% increase) Plus \$187 per hour after the first 1½ hours (10% increase)
New Registration National programme	\$170 initial fee Plus \$170 per hour after the first hour	<pre>\$204 initial fee (20% increase) Plus \$187 per hour after the first hour (10% increase)</pre>
Renewal	\$85 initial fee Plus \$170 per hour after the first ½ hour	\$102 initial fee (20% increase) Plus \$187 per hour after the first ½ hour (10% increase)
Amendment to Registration	\$85 initial fee Plus \$170 per hour after the first ½ hour	\$102 initial fee (20% increase) Plus \$187 per hour after the first ½ hour (10% increase)
Voluntary suspension	\$85 initial fee Plus \$170 per hour after the first ½ hour	\$102 initial fee (20% increase) Plus \$187 per hour after the first ½ hour (10% increase)
Verification	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)
Compliance	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)
Monitoring (where there is compliance)	No charge	No charge

1598046314-107

8

Fee	Description	2022/23 charge	2023/24 Charge
	Marina Berths		
Annual Licence	Fee per metre LOA of vessel or part thereof per annum, or berth size, whichever is the greater (GST excl).	\$255	\$280.50 (10% increase)
Annual Licence Pile Mooring	Per metre LOA of vessel (GST excl).	\$154.00	\$165.01 (7.2% increase)
Temporary Berth	Per metre LOA of vessel, or part thereof per day. The charge applies only to those waiting for an imminent permanent berth. No living aboard allowed. No long term availability (GST excl).	\$1.30.00	\$1.56.00 (20% increase)
Multi-Hull	Multi-hull vessels in designated berths will be charged at 1.5 - 2.0 x single berth rate for a vessel of the same size, plus GST. The applicable rate will be determined by the Marina Supervisor on length and width of vessel or berth whichever is the greater.	1.5 - 2.0 x single berth rate	1.5 - 2.0 x single berth rate (No change to definition, but single berth rate has increased by CPI)
	Commercial Recreational Berths		-
Commercial Recreational Berths	A commercial or charter berth or storage park, if provided, shall be charged at a rate per metre (GST excl).	\$411.00	\$452.10 (10% increase)
	Live Aboard Charges		
Live Aboard Charge	Per month plus annual mooring fee to licensed live-aboard vessels (GST excl).	\$165.00	\$181.50 (10% increase)
	Marina Berths – Visitor Rates		
Less than 14 metres:	Per day	\$33.00	\$40.00 (20% increase)
14 metres to 18 metres	Per day	New Charge	\$55.00
18 metres - 20 metres:	Per day	\$50.00	\$60.00 (20% increase)
More than 20 metres	Per metre of vessel per day	\$5.00	\$5.00 (No change)
Multi-hulls	Charged at 1.5 - 2.0 x single berth visitor Rate	1.5 - 2.0 x single berth	1.5 - 2.0 x single berth (No change to definition, but single berth rate has increased by CPI)
*Surcharge	Surcharge per person, per day, will apply where a vessel is carrying more than two persons over the age of ten years. The surcharge will apply only to	\$5.00	\$5.00 (No change)

Fees under the Navigation Safety Bylaw

	the additional persons carried.		
	Public Boat Ramp		
Annual Launching Permit, valid until 30 June			
	1 July – 30 June	\$105.00	\$125.00 (20% increase)
	1 Oct - 30 June	\$96.00	\$105.00 (20% increase)
	1 Jan – 30 June	\$83.00	\$90.00 (20% increase)
	1 Apr – 30 June	\$71.00	\$78.00 (20% increase)
Casual use	Per launch, pay at meters	\$5.00	\$6.00 (20% increase)

Fees under the Urban Environments Bylaw

Cemeteries

Burial Plots	2022/23 Fee	2023/24 fee
Adult Plot	\$2,486	\$2,983
Addit Flot	<i>φ</i> 2,400	(20% increase)
Child Plot (1 – 12)	\$1,355	\$1,626
CIIII PIOL (1 - 12)	\$1,333	(20% increase)
Infant Plot - up to 1 year including	No charge	
stillborn	No charge	No change
Ash Plots		
	+676	4011
Lawn Ash Plot	\$676	\$811 (200) in an an a
	+755	(20% increase)
Standard Ash Plot (up to two urns)	\$755	\$906
		(20% increase)
Family Ash Plot (up to eight urns)	\$1,355	\$1,626
		(20% increase)
Plaque Only Plot	\$286	\$343
		(20% increase)
Burial Interments	-	
Adult Burial	\$1,084	\$1,300
		(20% increase)
Child Burial	\$620	\$744
(1-12 years)		(20% increase)
Infant burial	\$300	\$360
(up to 1 year including stillborn)		(20% increase)
Disinterment	\$3,014	\$3,617
		(20% increase)
Reinterment	\$1,279	\$1,535
		(20% increase)
Ashes Interments		
Ash Interment	\$234	\$281
	+=0 .	(20% increase)
Ash Interment - Double	New fee	\$393 (70% of double
	New rec	interment)
		,
Ash Disinterment	\$234	\$281
		(20% increase)
Weekend additional fee on any plot (Sat	\$229	\$275
and Sun, 10am – 2pm)		(20% increase)
Additional Fees		
Out of District- Non-Nelson Resident	\$1,733	\$2,080
(Burial Plot)	+-/	(20% increase)
Out of District – Non-Nelson Resident	\$603	\$724
(Ash Plot)	+ • • • •	(20% increase)
Weekend Burial	\$263	\$316
	4205	(20% increase)
Weekend Ash interment	\$229	\$275
	ΨΖΖ9	-
Public Holiday Ach Interment	¢207	(20% increase)
Public Holiday – Ash Interment	\$297	\$356 (20% increase)
Dublic Helidery Duvi-1	+C70	(20% increase)
Public Holiday – Burial	\$679	\$815 (20% in an an a)
	+ 2 2 2	(20% increase)
Late fee p/hr	\$299	\$359

-		(20% increase)
Transfer of interest: For transfer of interest in any purchase of exclusive right of burial in any plot.	\$151	\$181 (20% increase)
Approval of installation of plaque: Plaques are to meet the Council's specifications and bylaws.	\$91	\$109 (20% increase)
Records: Genealogical Research - the first hour is free, thereafter a single charge per hour is due.	\$77	\$92 (19% increase)

Crematorium

	2022/23 fees	2023/24 fees
Hire		
	\$684	\$821
Adult Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$891	\$1,069
Oversize Casket cremation		(20% increase)
	\$548	\$658
Child Cremation (1-12 years)		(20% increase)
Infant Cremation	No charge	No change

Additional Cremation Fees	2022/23 fees	2023/24 fees
	\$137	\$164
Out of Hours - Adult Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$70	\$84
Out of Hours - Child Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$137	\$164
Saturday – Adult Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$70	\$84
Saturday – Child Cremation		(20% increase)
Sunday or public holiday – Adult Cremation	\$343	\$412
Sunday of public holiday – Adult Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$136	\$163
Sundays or public holiday – Child Cremation		(20% increase)
	\$326	\$391
Chapel Hire – Service (30 minutes to 2 hours)		(20% increase)
	\$66	\$79
Chapel Hire – Committal (up to 30 minutes)		(20% increase)

Building

All applications are subject to the following fees:

1. **Deposits are non-refundable** as listed in the following tables. Payment is due upon application. Where costs incurred are not fully covered by the deposit, additional charges will be applied at the hourly rate. Deposit includes system fee.

System fees based on value of work: Provider will increase system fees to: \$132 from \$125 as of 30 June 2023

\$80 for up to \$10,000 - was \$75

132 for 10,001 to 600,000 - was 125

- \$264 for over \$600,000 was 250
- 2. **Upon granting of building consent** additional costs will be invoiced and must be paid prior to issue of a building consent. These include specialist fees, staff time at hourly charge out rate above deposit, plus estimated inspections fees, all levies and development contributions as applicable.
- 3. **Before issue of code compliance certificate** all costs will be reconciled against payments made and the difference will be invoiced, to be paid prior to code compliance certificate issue.

Development Contributions - Building consents may also incur development contributions, see website information: www.nelson.govt.nz/developmentcontributions

The table below applies to all applications:			
commercial, residential, new, alteration and additions			
Building Consent Value of Work	Deposit 2022/23	Deposit 2023/24 Plus system fee increase	
Up to \$5,000	\$787	\$900 (14.4% increase)	
\$5,001 to \$10,000	\$1,049	\$1,198 (14.2% increase)	
\$10,001 to \$20,000	\$1,752	\$1,998 (14% increase)	
\$20,001 to \$50,000	\$2,549	\$2,904 (14% increase)	
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$2,790	\$3,178 (14% increase)	
\$100,001 to \$200,000	\$3,252	\$3,703 (14% increase)	
\$200,001 to \$400,000	\$4,196	\$4,775 (13.8% increase)	
\$400,001 to \$600,000	\$5,245	\$5,967 (13.8% increase)	
\$600,001 to \$800,000	\$6,294	\$7,157 (13.7% increase)	
\$800,001 to \$1,200,000	\$7,343	\$8,359 (13.8% increase)	
\$1,200,001 to \$4,000,000	\$7,868	\$8,956 (13.8% increase)	
\$4,000,001 or more	\$9,966	\$11,340 (13.8% increase)	
Amendment to issued building consent	\$450	\$515	

		(14.4% increase)
Minor variation	\$84	\$95
		(13% increase)

Levies - fixed and required under Building Act 2004 - fee based on value of work Note: An amendment that adds value to the original consent may cause it to incur (additional) levies. 2022/23 levy fee 2023/24 levy fee \$1.00 per \$1.00 per BRANZ Levy - Building Research Association New Zealand Levy where \$1,000 \$1,000 estimated value is \$20,000 and over (no change) MBIE Levy – Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment Levy where estimated value is \$1.75 per \$1.75 per \$1,000 \$1,000 \$20,444 and over (no change) \$1.60 per Insurance Levy - where estimated value is \$1.72 per \$20,000 and over (capped at value of \$1,000 (7.5% increase) \$10,000,000) \$1,000 QA Levy - Quality Assurance/Building Consent \$3.38 per \$3.15 per Authority Levy - where estimated value is (7.3% increase) \$20,000 and over \$1,000 \$1,000

Hourly charge out rates for staff, meetings, and external contractors	Per Hour	Per Hour
	2022/23 hourly chargeout rates	2023/24 hourly chargeout rates
Building Control Administrators and Residential Building (Technical) Officers	\$172	\$187 (8.7% increase)
Commercial Building (Technical) Officers (includes any commercial meeting with customer/project managers etc.)	\$210	\$225 (7% increase)
Any other meeting with Building Unit Staff or Duty Building Officer - chargeable after first 30 minutes.	\$172	\$187 (8.7% increase)
External contractors or specialists engaged by Council	At cost	At Cost
Debt recovery Applicant shall be liable for all costs incurred by Council as a result of debt recovery. In making an application to Council you agree to abide by the Council Debtor Terms and Conditions: <u>http://www.nelson.govt.nz/assets/Our- council/Downloads/working- with- council/customer-accounts/Debtor-Terms- Conditions.pdf</u>	Hourly rate	Hourly rate

Minor Works	2022/23	2023/24
	deposit	deposit
Swimming pool fencing application	\$472	\$506
		(7.2% increase)
Solid fuel burner/Space heater	\$450	\$482
		(7% increase)
Inbuilt burner/heater requiring extra cavity inspection	\$625	\$670
		(7.2% increase)
Demolition work	\$661	\$709
		(7.3% increase)
Marquee – Private/Residential > 100m2	\$399	\$428
		(7.3% increase)
Marquee	\$661	\$709
Any size in place for more than one month, commercial/ private		(7.3% increase)
Express Service for Commercial Marquees	\$1,385	\$1,574
(less than 20 working days' notice)		(13.6% increase)
Swimming Pool Application	\$1,101	\$1,180
- J	. , -	(7.2% increase)
Bathroom Alterations including wet area shower	\$1,254	\$1,344
······	. , -	(7.2% increase)
Proprietary Garage	\$1,747	\$1,873
(value under \$20,000)		(7.2% increase)
Any Relocated dwelling	\$2,444	\$2,727
		(11.6% increase)

Works for which a building consent is not required	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Notification of Exempt Work - Schedule 1 (except clause	\$267	\$286
2)		(7% increase)
No assessment by Territorial Authority, filed on Property File		
One-off fixed fee		
Application for Discretionary Exemption – Schedule 1 (2)	\$336	\$382
only		(13.7% increase)
Requires Territorial Authority assessment and decision.		
Unauthorised building works report (works prior to 1991) to	\$267	\$286
file		(7% increase)

Certificate of Acceptance (COA)	2022/23 deposit	
In addition to an application fee of \$1,194 , the following costs will be applied:	\$1,050	\$1,194 (13.7% increase)
 any applicable fees (including processing, inspections, administration at current hourly rates) and levies that would have been payable had building consent been applied for BEFORE carrying out the work Any specialist input, where applicable, will be charged out at cost. All building work completed without a building consent or exemption will require a COA. If a COA is not applied for, a Notice to Fix will be issued. 	At current rates At cost	At current rates At cost

Item 5: Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24: Attachment 1

16

Notice to Fix (NTF) and Other Enforcement	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Notice to fix (each) issue	\$545	\$584 (7.2% increase)
Other notices (each) issued under Building Act 2004	\$184	\$197 (7% increase)
Section 124 notices for Dangerous or Insanitary Buildings (except where issued as a result of a natural disaster)	\$545	\$584 (7.2% increase)
Building Officer time and monitoring of notices issued	Hourly rate	Hourly rate

Registration of Documents with Land Information New Zealand	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Section 73 Building Act 2004	\$477	\$542
		(13.6% increase)
Section 75 Building Act 2004	\$477	\$542
		(13.6% increase)
Removal of section 73 or 75 (or equivalent	\$477	\$542
under Building Act '91)		(13.6% increase)

Other Services Provided by the Building Unit	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Project Information Memorandum (PIM) Only required if the PIM application is not part of a building consent application	\$320	\$364 (13.8% increase)
Compliance schedule - New	\$420	\$477 (13.6% increase)
Compliance schedule - Amendment	\$262	\$295 (12.6% increase)
Building Warrant of Fitness (BWoF) renewal	\$189	\$205 (8.5% increase)
BWoF back flow preventer only Any additional time to review 12A forms at hourly charge out rate	\$52	\$56 (7.7% increase)
BWoF audit	\$189	\$215 (13.8% increase)
Swimming pool barrier audit	\$189	\$205 (8.5% increase)
Determinations, lapsing consents, extension of time, code compliance decision	Hourly rate	Hourly rate
Certificate for public use (CPU)	\$425	\$480 (13% increase)
CPU extension of time	\$640	\$700 (9.4% increase)
Minor variation	\$84	\$90 (7% increase)

Item 5: Adoption of Schedule of Fees and Charges 2023/24: Attachment 1

17

Amendment to issued building consent	\$450	\$490
· ····································	Ţ	(9% increase)
Building code clause modifications or	\$199	\$225
waivers		(13% increase)
e.g., B2 Mod-Durability		
Historic building consent - file review	\$250	\$270
		(8% increase)
Certificate of compliance (District Licensing	\$168	\$190
Agency)		(13% increase)
Building code compliance assessment for		
fire safety and sanitary facilities in a		
building, prior to an alcohol license		
application		
Commercial report of Monthly Building	\$273	\$310
Consents Issued		(13.6% increase)
- Annual Fee		,
Commercial report of Monthly & Mid-	\$577	\$650
monthly Building Consents Issued		(12.7% increase)
- Annual Fee		, · · · · · · · · ,

Earthquake Prone Buildings	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Application for Exemption, for an Earthquake Prone (EQP) Building	\$650	\$697 (7.2% increase)
Application for Extension of time for Heritage Earthquake Prone Building	\$650	\$697 (7.2% increase)
Assessment of information related to a Building's EQP status	\$650	\$697 (7.2% increase)

Land Information Memorandums (LIMs)	2022/23 deposit	2023/24 deposit
Residential	\$315	\$338 (7.3% increase)
Commercial	\$483	\$518 (7.2% increase)
Multiple titles charged at hourly rate	Hourly rate	Hourly rate
Proposed LIM Cancellation Fee – New Fee made up of EIL charges, administration time and finance processing time to provide refund	New fee	\$123

Environmental health licence fees

Licence and Activity Fees	2022/23 \$ if paid on or before 31 July			2023/24 \$ if paid after 31 July
		\$205		\$245
Hairdressers	\$170	(20% increase)	\$204	(20% increase)
Offensive trades	\$255	\$305 (20% increase)	\$306	\$365 (19% increase)
Camping grounds	\$283	\$340 (20% increase)	\$340	\$405 (19% increase)
Funeral directors	\$178	\$215 (20% increase)	\$235	\$280 (19% increase)
Transfer of registration	\$79 per transfer	\$95 per transfer (20% increase)	\$79 per transfer	\$95 per transfer (20% increase)
Inspection of non-commercial support base	\$79 per inspection	\$95 per inspection (20% increase)	\$94 per inspection	\$112 per inspection (19% increase)
Animal control (other than dogs) time taken at hourly charge out rate	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)
Processing site marine contingency plans	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)
Pollution response – hourly charge out rate - disbursements	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)	\$170 per hour	\$187 per hour (10% increase)

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates



Council

22 June 2023

REPORT R27507

Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 To adopt the Annual Plan 2023/24 and set the rates for 2023/24.

2. Summary

2.1 Council is required to adopt the Annual Plan 2023/24 by 30 June 2023, in accordance with section 95(3) of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA2002). Following adoption of the Annual Plan, Council can set the rates for 2023/24.

3. Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates (R27507) and its attachment (839498445-14676); and
- 2. <u>Notes</u> that staff have incorporated in the Annual Plan 2023/24 (839498445-14676) the decisions made at the deliberations meeting on 25 May 2023, which followed public consultation between 29 March and 30 April 2023; and
- 3. <u>Notes</u>, in accordance with section 80 of the Local Government Act 2002, that:
 - a. aspects of the work programme, rates increases, and debt projections in the Annual Plan 2023/24 are significantly inconsistent with the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and the Financial Strategy; and
 - b. the reasons for the inconsistency with Council's Long Term Plan and Financial Strategy are largely due to costs of recovery from the August 2022 severe

weather event, inflationary pressures, rising interest costs, bringing forward funding for projects to take advantage of available Government financial support, and decisions to respond to the changing needs of the Nelson community; and

- c. there is no intention to amend the Long Term Plan or Financial Strategy to accommodate the decisions at this time, as they will feed into the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 process that has already commenced; and
- 4. <u>Notes</u> that, having had regard to the matters in section 100(2) of the Local Government Act 2002, and as approved in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031, the setting of an unbalanced budget in the Annual Plan 2023/24 remains prudent given the ongoing effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the local economy and ratepayers and further notes that, more recently, Council budgets have been impacted by unforeseen additional costs associated with the August 2022 severe weather event and the sharp rise in inflation and interest costs; and
- 5. <u>Approves</u> maintaining the commercial differential to collect 22.6% of total rates (excluding the water annual charge and water volumetric rate) for 2023/24; and
- 6. <u>Adopts</u> the Annual Plan 2023/24 (839498445-14676) in accordance with section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002; and
- 7. <u>Delegates</u> to the Mayor and Chief Executive to make any necessary minor editorial amendments prior to the public release of the Annual Plan 2023/24; and
- 8. <u>Notes</u> that staff will notify submitters of Council's decisions on the Annual Plan 2023/24; and
- 9. <u>Notes</u> that Council must adopt the Funding Impact Statement for the 2023/24 financial year contained within the Annual Plan 2023/24, prior to setting the rates; and
- 10. <u>Sets</u> the following rates under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, on rating units in the district for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2023 and ending on 30 June 2024.

The revenue approved below will be raised by the rates and charges that follow.

Revenue approved:

General Rate	\$50,875,552
Uniform Annual General Charg	e \$6,991,104
Stormwater and Flood Protecti	ion Charge \$10,583,927
Waste Water Charge	\$11,906,937
Water Annual Charge	\$4,335,443
Water Volumetric Charge	\$10,116,034
Rates and Charges (excluding	GST) \$94,808,997
Goods and Services Tax (at the	e current rate) \$14,221,350
Total Rates and Charges	\$109,030,347

The rates and charges below are GST inclusive.

(1) General Rate

A general rate set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, assessed on a differential land value basis as described below:

- a rate of 0.37263 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "residential – single unit" category.
- a rate of 0.37263 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "residential empty section" category.
- a rate of 0.40989 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "single residential unit forming part of a parent valuation, the remainder of which is nonrateable" category. This represents a plus 10% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.40989 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "multi residential" category. This represents a plus 10% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.25407 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial"

subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty) category. This represents a plus 236.5465% differential on land value.

- a rate of 1.03368 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 177.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.81345 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 118.3% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.59285 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial" subject to 75% residential and 25% commercial" category. This represents a plus 59.1% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.79059 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city" subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty) category. This represents a plus 380.527% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.43612 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 285.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.08174 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 190.3% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.72700 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "commercial inner city subject to 75% residential and 25% commercial" category. This represents a plus 95.1% differential on land value.

- a rate of 1.51564 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty)" category. This represents a plus 306.74% differential on land value.
- a rate of 1.23005 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 25% residential and 75% commercial" category. This represents a plus 230.1% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.94424 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 50% residential and 50% commercial" category. This represents a plus 153.4% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.65844 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "Stoke commercial subject to 75% residential and 25% commercial" category. This represents a plus 76.7% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.24221 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "rural" category. This represents a minus 35% differential on land value.
- a rate of 0.33537 cents in the dollar of land value on every rating unit in the "small holding" category. This represents a minus 10% differential on land value.

(2) Uniform Annual General Charge

A uniform annual general charge under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$320.00 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.

(3) Stormwater and Flood Protection Charge

A targeted rate under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of \$557.35 per rating unit, this rate is payable by all ratepayers excluding rural rating units, rating units east of the Gentle Annie saddle, Saxton's Island and Council's stormwater network.

(4) Waste Water Charge

A targeted rate for waste water disposal under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of:

- \$619.31 per separately used or inhabited part of a residential, multi residential, rural and small holding rating units that is connected either directly or through a private drain to a public waste water drain.
- For commercial rating units, a waste water charge of \$154.83 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is connected either directly or through a private drain to a public waste water drain. Note: a trade waste charge will also be levied.
- (5) Water Annual Charge

A targeted rate for water supply under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on each rating unit connect to the water supply, of:

Water charge (per connection) \$228.24

(6) Water Volumetric Rate

A targeted rate for water provided under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, of:

Price of water:

Usage up to 10,000 cu.m/year

\$2.345 per m³

Usage from 10,001 – 100,000 cu.m/year \$2.006 per m³

Usage over 100,000 cu.m/year

\$1.583 per m³

Summer irrigation usage over 10,000 cu.m/year \$2.175 per m³

(7) Low Valued Properties Remission Value

In accordance section 85 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's Rates Remission Policy, Council sets the land

value for the Low Valued Properties Rates Remission at \$10,000.

Other Rating Information:

Due Dates for Payment of Rates

The above rates (excluding water volumetric rates) shall be payable in four instalments on the following dates:

Instalment	Instalment	Due Date for	Penalty
Number	Date	Payment	Applied
Instalment	25 July	21 August	25 August
1	2023	2023	2023
Instalment	25 October	20 November	24 November
2	2023	2023	2023
Instalment	25 January	20 February	26 February
3	2024	2024	2024
Instalment	26 April	20 May	24 May
4	2024	2024	2024

Rates instalments not paid on or by the Due Date for Payment above will incur penalties as detailed in the section "Penalty on Rates".

Due Dates for Payment of Water Volumetric Rates

Water volumetric rates shall be payable on the following dates:

Billing Month	Due Date for Payment		
July 2023	21 August 2023		
August 2023	20 September 2023		
September 2023	20 October 2023		
October 2023	20 November 2023		
November 2023	20 December 2023		
December 2023	22 January 2024		
January 2024	20 February 2024		
February 2024	20 March 2024		
March 2024	22 April 2024		
April 2024	20 May 2024		
May 2024	20 June 2024		
June 2024	22 July 2024		

Penalty on Rates

Pursuant to Sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the council authorises the following penalties on unpaid rates (excluding volumetric water rate accounts) and delegates authority to the Group Manager Corporate Services to apply them:

- a charge of 10% of the amount of each rate instalment remaining unpaid after the due date stated above, to be added on the penalty date as shown in the above table and also shown on each rate instalment notice.
- a charge of 10% will be added on 10 July 2023 to any balance from a previous rating year (including penalties previously charged) remaining outstanding on 1 July 2023.
- a further additional charge of 10% will be added on 11 January 2024 to any balance from a previous rating year (including penalties previously charged) to which a penalty has been added according to the bullet point above, remaining outstanding on 10 January 2024.

Penalty Remission

In accordance with section 85 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's Rates Remission Policy, the Council will approve the remission of a penalty where the criteria of the policy has been met.

Payment of Rates

Rates shall be payable at the Council offices, Civic House, 110 Trafalgar Street, Nelson between the hours of 8.30am to 5.00pm Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday and 9.00am to 5.00pm Wednesday.

Where any payment is made by a ratepayer that is less than the amount now payable, the Council will apply the payment firstly to any rates outstanding from previous rating years and then to current year rates due.

4. Background

- 4.1 On 23 March 2023, Council adopted the Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document. The Consultation Document was described as an "exceptions document" – as it only sought to highlight the changes from Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 – and did not repeat the other aspects of the work programme that are intended to continue as planned.
- 4.2 Public consultation on the Consultation Document ran from 29 March to 30 April 2023, with 361 submissions received, and 45 submitters being heard on 11 and 12 May 2023. Council deliberations on the submissions were held on 25 May 2023.

5. Discussion

Annual Plan 2023/24

5.1 Staff have prepared the Annual Plan 2023/24 (839498445-14676) in accordance with decisions made by Council at deliberations and present it for adoption prior to the end of June 2023 – as required by section 95(3) of the LGA2002. The following table summarises the impact on rates and debt of the deliberations decisions and approved carry forwards and other changes since the consultation period, compared to what was proposed in the Consultation Document and Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

	Long Term Plan 2021- 2031 Year 3	Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document	Final Annual Plan 2023/24
Rates increase	5%	7.2%	7.2%
Net debt at 30 June 2024	\$191.9 million	\$199.6 million	\$207.9 million

Table 1: Annual Plan 2023/24 rates and debt high level summary

5.2 The rates increase is consistent with the mid-year Consumer Price Index inflation rate, although above the rates affordability benchmark of the Local Government Cost Index plus 2.5% (6.8% for 2023/24) set in the Long Term Plan. The projected debt to revenue ratio of 123% is well within Council's debt/revenue cap of 175%.

Inconsistencies with the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and Financial Strategy

5.3 Section 80 of the LGA2002 requires that local authorities clearly identify decisions that are significantly inconsistent with existing Council policies

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates

or plans and identify any intention to amend the relevant policies or plans to accommodate the decision.

- 5.4 The Annual Plan 2023/24 is significantly inconsistent with the work programme, rates increases and debt levels in the Long Term Plan and the Financial Strategy. The reasons for the inconsistency relate to the costs of recovery from the August 2022 severe weather event, inflationary pressures, rising interest costs, bringing forward funding for projects to take advantage of available Government financial support, and decisions made to respond to the changing needs of the Nelson community.
- 5.5 A new Long Term Plan and Financial Strategy will be prepared and consulted on during the 2023/24 financial year rather than amending the current ones.

Unbalanced budget

- 5.6 Section 100 of the LGA2002 requires that local authorities must ensure that each year's projected operating revenues are set at a level sufficient to meet that year's projected operating expenses. However, the Act also provides that a local authority may set revenues at a different level if it resolves that it is financially prudent to do so. The balanced budget benchmark is normally at least 100%, i.e., that revenue for the year (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment) exceeds operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).
- 5.7 Council does not meet the balanced budget benchmark for 2023/24, with a planned level of 99%. This is consistent with Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021–2031 Financial Strategy, where it was acknowledged that COVID-19 has had a significant impact on Council's finances. It was resolved to have an unbalanced budget for years one, two and three of the Long Term Plan, in order to maintain services and integrity of assets. This shortfall will be funded using Council's balance sheet (debt).
- 5.8 Since that decision, Council has had to manage the additional impact on budgets from the August 2022 severe weather event and the sharp rise in inflation and interest costs. These budgetary pressures have added to the reasons why Council considers it is prudent to set an unbalanced budget.

Commercial differential

5.9 The commercial differential recognises the additional services that businesses receive, such as extra rubbish collection, street sweeping and the investment in events and economic development to support retail and hospitality activities. The Long Term Plan outlined that Council would continue to reduce the proportion of rates collected from commercial properties by 0.5% per year for the first three years, reviewed annually during the annual plan process. Council assessed the relative rating Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates

contributions to find a suitable balance between commercial and residential properties in the context of the cost of living increases and impact on residential ratepayers. Following deliberations, the commercial differential for 2023/24 is to be retained as was proposed in the Consultation Document, at the same level as in 2022/23. As a result, commercial rates are set to collect 22.6% of the total rates, excluding the water annual charge and the water volumetric rate.

Setting of the rates

5.10 Under section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Council must set its rates by resolution in accordance with the funding impact statement for that financial year. This means the Annual Plan containing the funding impact statement needs to be adopted by Council before passing the rates resolution.

Low valued properties remission value

5.11 The Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires each separate property title to have a separate valuation and rating assessment. This has resulted in many low land value assessments being created for small parcels of land. Council accepts that rating these low land value assessments would be uneconomic when taking into account the cost in issuing accounts and maintaining the assessments.

Communications with the public

5.12 After adoption, a media release will inform the public of key information about the Annual Plan and the rates for 2023/24. A summary will be published in Our Nelson, and the final designed Annual Plan document will be made available on Council's website and at the Customer Service Centre and libraries.

6. Options

6.1 Council has the following options:

Option 1: Adopt the Annual Plan 2023/24 including any minor amendments (Recommended option)				
Advantages	 Implements the decisions made following consultation and deliberations 			
	Meets legislative requirements and timelines			
	 Enables rates for the 2023/24 year to be set and collected in a timely manner 			
	• Enables staff to commence implementing the work programme in the Annual Plan			
	 Provides for minor amendments to be approved by the Mayor and Chief Executive as outlined in the resolution 			

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates

Risks and Disadvantages	 Some ratepayers may not agree with the decisions Council made during deliberations and may not want them implemented 		
Option 2: Delay adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24			
Advantages	 Allows for any deliberations decisions not adequately reflected in the Annual Plan 2023/24 to be incorporated prior to adoption 		
Risks and Disadvantages	If any major changes are to be made to the Final Annual Plan then it is likely that Council will not meet statutory timelines		
	 Potential that changes could involve revising the Funding Impact Statement, which will involve substantial staff time and other resources 		
	• Creates a risk that the first rates instalment will not be collected in a timely manner		
	• Creates uncertainty for staff in terms of implementing the planned work programme and setting budgets for the 2023/24 year		

7. Next Steps

- 7.1 If the Annual Plan is adopted, staff will finalise the design of the Annual Plan 2023/24, publish it on Council's website and make copies available at Council's service centres and libraries. Staff will write to all submitters to inform them of Council's decisions on the Annual Plan.
- 7.2 Note that staff have prepared a separate report on this agenda to adopt the Schedule of Fees and Charges.

Author: Louis Dalzell, Senior Policy Adviser

Authoriser: Nicky McDonald, Group Manager Strategy and Communications

Nikki Harrison, Group Manager Corporate Services

Attachments

Attachment 1: 839498445-14676 - Annual Plan 2023/24 😃

Important considerations for decision making

Fit with Purpose of Local Government

Council has consulted on the significant changes proposed for inclusion in the Annual Plan 2023/24, from what was contained in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031. Submissions received from the community were considered and heard during Council's decision making processes, enabling elected members to gain an understanding of community views on the matters consulted on. Following the hearings, Council held deliberations on what was to be included in the Annual Plan.

The Annual Plan consultation process enables Council to democratically make decisions on behalf of its communities, and to consider its services, work programme and budgets in terms of the wellbeing of its community in the present and for the future.

Consistency with Community Outcomes and Council Policy

Council's work programme, as set out in the Annual Plan 2023/24 for adoption, is considered to appropriately align resources to achieve its community outcomes and Council's policies.

Risk

The Consultation Document was publicly notified for consultation, so that there were opportunities for the community to provide their views on the services, work programme and budgets for the Annual Plan 2023/24. While there is a possibility that some aspects of the significance or materiality assessment completed by Council could be challenged, this risk is considered to be low.

There is some risk that the Annual Plan's work programme and budgets will not be supported by some stakeholders. However, Council can communicate the reasons for the decisions through the response letters to submitters and communications to the community, which will help mitigate this risk.

Financial impact

The Annual Plan 2023/24 will be the basis of Council expenditure and setting the rates for the 2023/24 financial year. The financial impacts of the content of the Annual Plan have been considered by Council during the preparation of the work programme and budgets for inclusion in the consultation document and during deliberations on submissions. The financial impact on rates and debt of adopting the Annual Plan is outlined in paragraphs 5.1 and 5.2 of this report.

Degree of significance and level of engagement

The proposals in the Annual Plan have been assessed against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy as having a high level of significance (refer to report R27507 to 9 February Council meeting). The consultation process undertaken on the Annual Plan reflected the high level of significance of the decisions.

Climate Impact

The decisions in this report will impact on Council's ability to proactively respond to the impacts of climate change now or in the future. Some of the key projects in this Annual Plan will enable recovery activities to improve the resilience of Council's infrastructure impacted by the August 2022 severe weather event. The consultation process has allowed the community to provide feedback on Council's climate response budgets and activities. Council will continue to focus on its climate response and will consider climate change prioritisation and budgets in the development of the next Long Term Plan.

Inclusion of Māori in the decision making process

Other than through the public consultation process, no separate engagement with Māori has been undertaken in preparing this report.

Delegations

This is a matter for Council.

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates: Attachment 1

Annual Plan 2023/24

Variations to Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates: Attachment 1

Contents

Mayor's foreword	Page	Financial Summary	Page
About this Annual Plan	3	Accounting Information	23
Your rates	5	Funding Impact Statement	27
Council's Vision, Priorities and Outcomes	6	Accounting policies	64
Changes from Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021-31	7	Financials	79
Our approach to rates – an average rates rise of 7.2%	7	Statement of comprehensive Revenue and Expense	80
Recovery from the August 2022 severe weather event	9	Statement of changes in Net Assets/Equity	81
Reduction in spending on new library	10	Statement of Financial Position	82
Infrastructure Acceleration Fund - infrastructure upgrade to unlock city centre living	10	Cash Flow Statement	83
Maitahi Bayview Development subdivision (Maitai Valley) utilities and transport connections	12	Summary of Capital Expenditure over \$100,000 in Any One Year	84
Other Changes to the 2023/24 Work Programme	13	Financial Reserves Estimates	91
Climate Change	20	Council Controlled Organisations	92
		Contact us	98

Page 2 of 98

Mayor's Foreword

Kupu whakataki

Kia ora Nelsonians

The Nelson City Council Annual Plan 2023/24 has been the most difficult in years given the tens of millions in costs from the storm last August, increases in the cost of depreciation and interest rates as well as higher Council costs from surging inflation.

Thank you to the 365 people who took the time to submit on our Annual Plan Consultation Document. We then heard from about 50 of those submitters who gave up more time to speak to us in person. Hearing from our community allowed us to consider whether we'd got the balance right in our draft budget in terms of minimising rates increases while ensuring we maintain key services at a difficult time economically.

Cost of living pressures

We have kept to the proposed rates increase of 7.2%, which is no more than the rate of inflation. This compares well with historical increases in the city of 38% over the past decade with inflation of 15% over the same period. Our 7.2% rise this year also compares well with the national average rate increase of 10%. We recognise that households are facing cost increases across the board, from stiff hikes in weekly mortgage payments to the 12% increase in the cost of food. Although residential rates make up about 4% of household expenses only, we wanted to avoid compounding the cost pressures by exceeding the rate of inflation and we have managed that.

However, we also don't want to make it harder for community groups working with Nelson's most vulnerable. So, following submissions and deliberations, instead of keeping our grants to these community groups at 2022/23 levels, we have increased them for inflation using savings identified by our finance team. This reflects the economic forecasts for tough times ahead.

Also, in response to submissions, we have provided a 3.5% inflation adjustment to grants to other community organisations, facilities and Council Controlled Organisations and Council Organisations and an additional \$20,000 to Kotahitanga mō te Taiao Alliance. These increases were made possible after staff identified additional savings of \$247,000 since the Consultation Document was released.

August weather event recovery

We now have more clarity around the work required for recovery from the severe weather event last August. To repair 18 slips on Council land that affected or had the potential to affect 33 private properties would cost \$5 million to put back as it was or \$17.2 million to repair better than before. Building back more resiliently is the right thing to do as it lessens the risk of future weather events causing such damage but it does place a burden on ratepayers and I'm seeking government support.

Keeping Nelson Liveable

While we worked hard to minimise the rate increase in these tough financial times, we did not want the community to stagnant so there is provision for preliminary work on some key projects including a replacement surf lifesaving and sports facility at Tāhunanui Beach and an arts hub in the city.

I wish to acknowledge the dedicated teams of people who have worked hard to help us deliver this Annual Plan 2023/24. We need, more than ever in these challenging times, to ensure we are delivering value for money for ratepayers. Our next challenge is to translate this plan into the recovery and other work for the people of Nelson.

Ngā mihi nui

Hon Dr Nick Smith

Mayor of Nelson

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Page 3 of 98

About this Annual Plan

Welcome to Council's Annual Plan 2023/24.

Council's major planning document for the current period is the Long Term Plan 2021–2031. The Long Term Plan sets out Council's priorities and spending for ten years from 2021. Annual plans are produced for the years between long term plans, giving an opportunity to make necessary changes to projects and services, update budgets, and set the rates for that year.

This Annual Plan 2023/24 is an exceptions document, outlining the key changes to year three of the Long Term Plan, the reasons for the changes to the work programme and the overall impact those changes will have on rates and debt. The remainder of work programme outlined in year three of the Long Term Plan will still proceed, incorporating the Annual Plan changes.

Council proposed several significant changes through the Annual Plan 2023/24 Consultation Document. These changes were necessary to respond to:

- The costs of repairs from the severe weather event last August
- The significant increase in the costs of depreciation¹ after a revaluation of Council assets
- The rise in interest costs
- Increased Council costs from the high rates of inflation.

The key changes Council proposed were:

- Our approach to rates an average rates rise of 7.2%
- Funding and approach to recovery from the August 2022 severe weather event
- Reduction in spending on a new library
- Infrastructure Acceleration Fund bringing forward infrastructure upgrades to unlock city centre living
- New funding for the Maitahi Bayview Development subdivision (Maitai Valley) utilities and transport connections.

Council also proposed several other less significant changes to the work programme for 2023/24, which were outlined in the Consultation Document.

The Consultation Document was available for public comment from 29 March to 30 April 2023. Council heard submitters on 11 and 12 May and made decisions on the submissions on 25 May 2023, for inclusion in this Annual Plan.

Layout of this Annual Plan

Following the introduction, you will find:

- Information on rates for 2023/24
- The vision and priorities that guide our work
- The main variations to what was included in the Long Term Plan
- Information about other changes to the 2023/24 work programme
- Financial information and tables setting out planned expenditure for 2023/24.

You can find more information on Council's activities, services, and supporting policies in the Long Term Plan 2021–2031. Copies of the Long Term Plan can be viewed at the Council Customer Service Centre at 110 Trafalgar Street, at any of our public libraries, or on our website: www.nelson.govt.nz/long-term-plan-2021-2031.

All budget figures in this Annual Plan are GST exclusive, except for rates, which are GST inclusive. Any other exceptions are stated.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

¹ Depreciation is the wearing out, consumption or loss of value of an asset, where funding is set aside towards the asset's eventual replacement.

Your Rates

What will my rates be?

The overall increase in rates that is required by Council for 2023/24, is 7.2%, including an allowance for growth.

The percentage change in rates for individual properties will differ depending on the mix of components making up the rates bill. For residential ratepayers, the stormwater/flood protection charge is increasing by 22.6%, the wastewater charge by 9.7%, and the water charge by 3.4%. The general rate for the average residential land value, including the uniform annual general charge (UAGC), is increasing by 7.0%. A ratepayer without some of these three water services, for instance, will have a lower increase than 7.2%. You can view examples of rates impacts for different land uses and values on page 29 of this document.

The actual 2023/24 rates for each property are available on Council's website at <u>nelson.govt.nz/rates-</u> search

Assistance available

You may qualify for financial help:

- Nelson City Council, on behalf of the Department of Internal Affairs, administers a rates rebate scheme. There is a base income level, however if your income is more than this you may still qualify, depending on the number of dependents you have and the total cost of your rates.
- If you are over 65, you may consider applying to postpone payment of your rates. Rates postponement allows eligible older ratepayers to defer their rates for the rest of their life, or until they sell their house. Rates owed are paid when the property is sold.
- Nelson City Council has decided to remit all or part of the rates on properties covered by the Rates Remission Policy. The policy applies to such ratepayers and organisations as approved by Council by meeting the relevant criteria.

For more information about the above schemes, please visit <u>nelson.govt.nz/postponements-and-rebates</u>, or contact us – see Council's contact details on page 98.

Page 5 of 98

Council's Vision, Priorities and Outcomes

He Whakakitenga, He Whakaarotau

The Long Term Plan 2021-2031 is Council's major planning document and we consult with the community every three years on what it should include. This Annual Plan 2023/24 sets out how the 2023/24 year will differ from what had been included in Year 3 of the Long Term Plan. While there are some major changes in the Annual Plan 2023/24 it will still be consistent with, and its projects guided by, the strategic setting of the Long Term Plan.

The Long Term Plan sets out the Vision and Community Outcomes. For more on the Long Term Plan or to read a copy go to http://www.nelson.govt.nz/council/plans-strategies-policies/long-term-plans/long-term-plan-2021-2031/

Key Changes from Year Three of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031

The Long Term Plan sets out the work programme and priorities for the 2023/24 year. However, several factors, like the cost of repairs from the severe weather event last August, couldn't have been predicted back in early 2021 when the Long Term Plan was prepared. These factors have meant that Council needed to revisit the work programme for 2023/24.

Council proposed some key changes to the 2023/24 work programme through the Annual Plan Consultation Document. Many of the changes were to reduce the impact on rates of these factors, and to get the proposed rates increase

down to the level of inflation. This section outlines the key changes and Council's decisions following consultation.

The significant changes noted here will have implications for future years after 2023/24. Council will seek feedback from the community on these future year changes during the Long Term Plan 2024–2034 consultation process.

Our approach to rates - an average rates rise of 7.2%

We recognise that Nelson is facing a cost of living crisis. The community is under real pressure with rising costs impacting household budgets and business viability.

The same inflationary pressures are driving up costs at Council and, along with rising interest costs, staff salary increases and the costs from the August 2022 severe weather event, are putting budgets under intense pressure. However, Council does not want to add to the burden faced by our community, and we have decided to keep the overall rates rise to no more than the mid-year inflation rate of 7.2%.

What we are doing

Through a careful programme of reducing budgets, Council has balanced increased costs with reductions for an overall average rates rise of 7.2%. Council is providing value for money for the ratepayers, while still investing for the future, and maintaining key services.

In order to bring the percentage down Council has carefully managed its internal budgets, external grants, making several trade-offs and spreading costs, like those from the August 2022 severe weather event, over multiple years. Council is not fully funding the depreciation impact driven from the 2022 infrastructure revaluation in one year.

Council's own operational budgets have generally not increased in line with inflation, including the salaries budget. For external grants, however, Council decided that community groups who help the most vulnerable in our community will receive an increase of 7.2%. This is in recognition that these groups will be under greater pressure to provide help during a cost of living crisis. Other community groups, facilities, Council Controlled Organisations and Council Organisations will receive a 3.5% increase in the grants they receive. This does not match inflation, but Council balanced their funding against the cost of living crisis facing ratepayers and households.

Even with these reductions, Council's rates rise is breaching the rates cap set for itself in the Long Term Plan (which is the Local Government Cost Index plus 2.5% – 6.8% in 2023/24), although no one anticipated at that time the level of inflation, the rise in interest costs or the significant severe weather event costs.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Page 7 of 98

We have also trimmed budgets including regular maintenance budgets. You may notice the impact of this in Council being less proactive in its service response – routine issues may take longer to be repaired, services may be less available or slower than you are used to or expect.

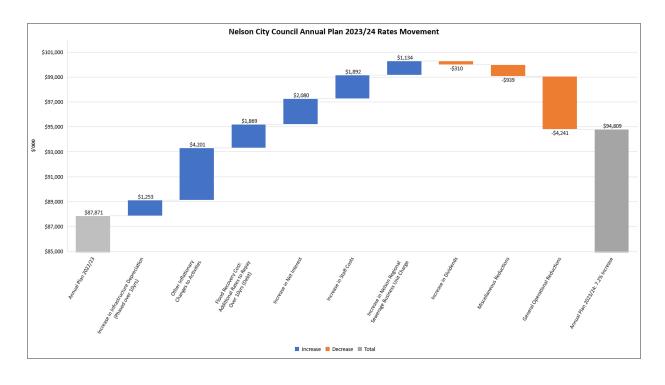
We are maintaining momentum on infrastructure upgrades and key projects for the future of our city and to help build resilience for future weather events and increase our housing capacity, but Council felt some reduction in service standards and frequency was a saving worth making to keep rates rises down.

Cost included in the Annual Plan

Council's decisions mean the Annual Plan will include a 7.2% increase in the rates revenue required to run the city, providing a rates income including metered water and net of remissions of approximately \$94.5 million in 2023/24. Net debt is projected to increase by \$46.9 million from the Annual Plan 2022/23 to a total of \$207.9 million by the end of 2023/24. However, this increase in debt is well within our debt cap set within the Long Term Plan being a debt to revenue ratio of 175%. Council has \$2 billion of assets. If we include our share of the port and airport assets that figure increases to \$2.38 billion, however, this comes with an increase of \$56 million of non-Council debt.

The actual rates increase for individual properties will vary around the 7.2% average increase. This is because each ratepayer will have a different mix of components making up their rates bill (see examples of the rates for 2023/24 in the table on page 29).

For residential ratepayers, the stormwater/flood protection charge is increasing by 22.6%, the wastewater charge by 9.7%, and the water annual charge by 3.4%. The general rate for the average residential land value, including the uniform annual general charge (UAGC), is increasing by 7.0%. A ratepayer without some of these three waters services, for instance, will have a lower increase than 7.2%. We have deliberately reduced the UAGC from 11% to 8.7% of total rates (excluding the water annual charge and water volumetric charge) to spread the rates increase more equitably, resulting in less variation in the actual rates increase for individual properties. The following graph shows some of the key costs driving the rates rise and the steps Council has taken to reduce the rates required.



839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Page 8 of 98

Recovery from the August 2022 severe weather event

In August 2022, a severe weather event caused significant damage to both public and private property.

Flooding and numerous slips impacted the roading and piped infrastructure network, gravel build-up in rivers and streams was significant, and the region still has several damaged homes. The scale and impact of the weather event, and the early 2023 national emergency, shows vividly how our climate is changing and that the impacts are becoming more frequent and severe. The August 2022 event highlighted the importance of preparing for, and adapting to, the effects of climate change and reinforced the priority Council has given to climate change response in the Long Term Plan and the work underway through this recovery to build back stronger.

What we are doing

Council is completing recovery work in ways that make the city's infrastructure more resilient and that will help reduce impact from future similar weather events. Taking this approach will aid the protection of life and property (private and public – including Council facilities, assets and reserves) and support us to maintain current levels of service. The recovery will take significant funding and effort from the Council and the work is planned to take six years. This timeframe reinforces the scale of damage, and the amount of civil construction works that can be realistically delivered each year. It also reflects Council's ambition to rebuild more resiliently so it can better withstand future events and to ensure the work is done efficiently. It could be done more quickly but it would be more costly and have greater risk of not being done to the desired high standard.

The work includes:

- Ensuring future planning adequately addresses known levels of risk to infrastructure in similar weather events
- Undertaking gravel extraction and protection solutions in many rivers and streams to improve flood resilience
- Remediating slips from Council land impacting or potentially impacting private property (or other options to be considered if remediation costs are prohibitive).

Cost included in the Annual Plan

The estimated cost of recovery work in 2023/24 is \$11.6 million (excluding any recovery funding from other sources), plus an additional amount of \$8 million in 2023/24 for slip remediation work approved by Council on 4 May 2023. This is on top of the \$23.3 million we are spending on recovery work in 2022/23, which as unbudgeted expenditure is added to our debt.

In 2023/24 the key recovery works include:

- \$395,000 for water supply recovery projects to improve resilience at the Water Treatment Plant
- \$240,000 for various wastewater network improvements around Nelson
- \$930,000 for the stormwater upgrade of Days Track Catchment 3 (deferred from 2022/23)
- \$1.9 million for stormwater recovery projects for various network improvements around Nelson and the design for upgrading numerous stormwater intakes, including Devenish Place and Cleveland Terrace
- \$2.6 million for flood protection recovery projects, including gravel removal from streams/rivers, river channel bank protection and associated stream/river improvements
- \$8 million for slip remediation work.

The total estimated cost of the recovery is \$77.1 million, while an estimated 30% is likely to be covered by insurance and central government contributions. As the recovery work will be debt funded through the Emergency Fund rather than immediately raised by rates, Council will pay off the net cost over ten years. Council considers that the ten year funding model strikes the right balance between not imposing

excessive costs immediately but not deferring it so long that we run a high risk of not paying this event off before the next event occurs. The ongoing funding decisions will need to be considered in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034 consultation process.

Reduction in spending on a new library

Council was planning to build a new library on the corner of Halifax Street and Trafalgar Street with an overall budget of \$46.3 million. The Elma Turner Library has served the community well, but it is a building that has been modified and upgraded multiple times and is nearing the end of its optimal life. The earthquake strengthening work to address the ceiling tile issues and roof truss structural defects will upgrade the building from being an earthquake prone building and adds some more years to its useful life.

What we are doing

Council will rescope the needs and goals for a new community facility, including a library, to service our central city and to look at alternative options to the Halifax Street site that overcome cost and location concerns with the previous plan.

Consequently, in 2023/24 Council will investigate opportunities for the development of a new community hub, including a library, in or close to the city centre.

This approach is consistent with the decision to strengthen the Elma Turner Library building. This process will also allow further opportunity for engagement and communication on the project and time to clearly define its scope, including consideration of some of the alternative suggestions received in submissions on the Consultation Document.

A key trade-off is the delay to when the new facility will be open and available for community use. We will continue to provide library services in the interim through our Elma Turner library and our two libraries in Stoke and Tāhunanui.

Cost included in the Annual Plan

A 2023/24 budget of \$200,000 is included for engagement, property investigation, funding strategy development, and a business case review. This has resulted in a reduction in the budget for 2023/24 of approximately \$17.6 million. Through this investigation work in 2023/24 we will develop our understanding about suitable sites and community expectations about services and costs for a future development. Funding decisions for constructing any community hub, including a library, will be considered during the Long Term Plan 2024–2034 consultation process.

Infrastructure Acceleration Fund - infrastructure upgrade to unlock city centre living

We are bringing forward substantial three waters infrastructure upgrades in the city centre and the Bridge Street Linear Active Transport Corridor (more on this below) by using funding received through central government's Infrastructure Acceleration Fund.

Nelson has a housing crisis with a lack of appropriate, affordable housing. This significantly impacts community wellbeing and our economy because local businesses struggle to attract staff as they can't find somewhere to live. So, Council applied to the Infrastructure Acceleration Fund and in October 2022, \$36 million was awarded to this project. This funding is supported by \$32 million already allocated in the Long Term Plan. But to receive this funding we needed to bring forward this work or risk paying for the entire project ourselves. The infrastructure upgrade for this part of the city will enhance investment for housing and commercial developments and improve resilience to storm events and the effects of climate change.

What we are doing

The project aims to increase resilience and allow for approximately 1000 extra residential units in Nelson's city centre with a package of extensive water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure and transport upgrades. The upgrades include a water ring main upgrade around the lower portion of the city centre, and replacement of the Paru Paru Street wastewater pump station.

The Bridge Street Linear Active Transport Corridor will run between Rutherford and Collingwood Streets and includes:

- A new road layout to promote safe mixed use (for people and different modes of transport)
- Limited short-term parking for those who require it
- Access to high quality green public spaces, and a new space for families to relax and play.

Opportunities to offset any loss of parking elsewhere in the city will be explored as part of this project.

The project's benefits include:

- Using central government funds to fast-track major infrastructure upgrades and housing capacity improvements
- Supporting the viability of significant housing developments
- Regenerating our city centre by making our streets busier for longer and more foot traffic on Bridge Street
- Supporting Council's August 2022 severe weather event recovery effort by delivering three waters infrastructure to improve resilience in Nelson's city centre
- Assisting in reducing Nelson's carbon emissions by encouraging active travel (travelling by foot, bicycle, scooter etc).

The redevelopment of the Nelson Hospital over the next decade will require housing for many redevelopment-related workers. Added benefits of doing this infrastructure work are that Nelson will be in a better position to ensure the required accommodation options are possible, to support a crucial project for the wellbeing of our region and reap the economic benefit from this influx of workers and their families.

Cost included in the Annual Plan

Council has brought forward \$3 million from future years to 2023/24 to facilitate feasibility work, initial design and engagement. \$1.9 million of this cost will be funded from central government in future years.

In 2023/24 the key upgrades will include:

- \$365,000 to begin the design of a water supply ring main from the trunk main on Bridge Street near Tasman Street along Bridge Street, Rutherford Street, Halifax Street and Collingwood Street
- \$125,000 to begin the design of a new stormwater main along Bridge Street and associated green infrastructure, and a new flood gate for the Halifax Street stormwater outfall into Saltwater Creek
- \$435,000 to begin the design of a Pump Station to replace the existing Paru Paru facility, and renewal/upgrade on Rutherford Street, Achilles Avenue and Bridge Street wastewater infrastructure
- \$2.1 million to begin the design of the Bridge Street Linear Active Transport Corridor between Rutherford and Collingwood Streets.

In future years, Council will need to bring forward and refine existing budgets to progress the work and will likely need to allocate further funding of approximately \$11 million to complete the work. These funding decisions will need to be considered in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034 consultation process.

Maitahi Bayview Development subdivision (Maitai Valley) utilities and transport connections

Council decided to rezone approximately 287 hectares of land in the Maitai Valley for urban purposes through Plan Change 28, following a private plan change process. Even though that decision is now under appeal, provision has been made for early design work for utilities and transport connections to service the proposed Maitahi Bayview Development in the Maitai Valley. The funding will only be spent if the development receives a favourable decision from the Environment Court. If the Environment Court dismisses the appeal but no funding has been provided for in the Annual Plan, Council will not be able to give effect to its rezoning decision and there will be an unreasonable delay.

What we are doing

The developer will be responsible for servicing the proposed development, but there are some trunk services which Council would need to ensure are upgraded over an estimated period of three to five years. Council recognises the importance of secure water and wastewater services and safe and sustainable transport connections, and that these can be delivered efficiently and economically by integrating the proposed development into the wider utility and transport networks.

The work will include:

- A new water main from Nile Street East through to the proposed development site, then an upgraded main in Nile Street East from the Council trunk main in Tasman Street and the construction of a new storage reservoir in a location above the proposed development area
- Wastewater services installed from the Council pump station in Sovereign Street through to the proposed development site
- Upgrading transport connections at the existing intersection of Nile Street and Maitai Valley Road
- Providing improved cycleway/footpath/bridge connections in the Maitai Valley locality.

Stormwater will be provided by on-site detention.

The benefits include:

- Economic efficiency and the resilience that comes from a networked supply
- Health advantages in that Council has significant experience in providing potable water on an ongoing basis to large communities
- Health and environmental advantages from disposing of sewage to a council network for treatment and disposal rather than on-site disposal options
- Greater active transport options available to the community, with the aim of reducing traffic on our roads.

Council's focus in 2023/24 will be working with the developer to undertake pre-planning.

Cost included in the Annual Plan

Exact cost splits between Council and the developer for these developments are to be determined, but the developer will pay a share of the total costs. Council has budgeted \$606,000 in 2023/24 to initiate this work with the balance of any funding being considered in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034 consultation process. The benefit of this expenditure is it will enable the additional housing to proceed more quickly and help alleviate Nelson's housing shortage. It will also help ratepayers by enabling the correct costs of the development to be charged against the developer.

Other changes to the 2023/24 year

In addition to the major changes already described, there are other material changes for the 2023/24 year which are outlined below by activity area.

Many of these changes to capital projects consist of movements of funds between years to allow for efficient work programmes – there is no impact on the levels of service provided. Nonetheless, to achieve a manageable work programme of \$77 million², that includes substantial recovery works, it is necessary to defer some projects and renewals.

Deferring some renewals for a year will increase the risk of assets failing and needing to undertake unbudgeted repairs which would increase our debt.

There are some other changes to operating expenditure budgets, such as investigating an arts hub and a Tāhunanui facility, and increasing the Tāhunanui Beach Reserve maintenance programme. For definitions on what is operating and capital expenditure, please refer to page 22.

<u> Infrastructure – Te Tūāpapa</u>

The combined Infrastructure activities have an overall increase of \$22.2 million³ in the 2023/24 capital expenditure programme, compared to the Long Term Plan.

The Government-led Affordable Water Reform programme, as part of its reset, is now proposing that ten water entities will deliver three waters services to people across New Zealand. The entities are to be formed by 1 July 2026. So, 2025/26 could be the last year that Council sets the work programmes for Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater activities. There is significant uncertainty about this reform with further changes possible. Council needs to continue to maintain Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater activities to a high standard and await any confirmation or change in direction during this time.

Deferring the Washington Valley infrastructure upgrade

Council has deferred approximately \$2.9 million of upgrade works within Washington Valley, including the renewal/upgrade of wastewater, stormwater, water and roading infrastructure from 2023/24 to 2025/26–2027/28. Council needs to prioritise the renewal of the existing culvert on St Vincent Street and focus on the August 2022 severe weather event recovery projects.

Deferring Konini Street infrastructure upgrades

Council has deferred approximately \$3.1 million of three waters and transport infrastructure upgrades within Konini Street from 2023/24 to 2027/28. This deferral is due to the need to prioritise the August 2022 severe weather event recovery projects.

<u> Transport – Te Ikiiki</u>

Public transport changes

Expanded public transport bus services across Nelson and Tasman with new electric buses, increased frequency and introduction of a flat fare, are to be provided from August 2023. The budget for detailed design of the new bus hub for Millers Acre has been reduced by \$250,000 and the funds deferred for construction over two financial years 2023/24 and 2024/25. Other budget reallocations have occurred to accommodate an increase in drivers' wages to help combat nationwide driver shortages.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

² This figure excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

³ This figure excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

On 3 April 2023, Council decided to make a strategic purchase of the property at 41 Halifax Street, Nelson for \$970,000 to support development of the new central city bus hub. Council has also included \$800,000 in the budget for deconstruction of the existing building and connecting the new bus hub to carparks. Interest costs have been added to the Annual Plan budgets. These costs were not included in the budgets contained in the Consultation Document, as the purchase was not expected at the time the document was produced.

Transport Choices projects

Council has decided to accelerate projects that improve active travel connectivity from the south-eastern side of the city through to Waimea Road. The total budget is \$5 million in 2023/24, which is 100% subsidised by Waka Kotahi. Therefore, there is no cost implication for Council.

Streets for People projects

Council has decided to accelerate the active travel corridor from the Railway Reserve to Hampden Street / Waimea Road in 2023/24. Council will be able to trial layouts and tactical changes before more permanent work is carried out in years 2024-27. The total budget is \$1.4 million, which is 90% subsidised by Waka Kotahi. Therefore, the cost implication for Council is \$140,000.

<u> Water Supply – Te Ratonga Wai</u>

Maitai Dam aeration system

Council has agreed to an additional budget of \$300,000 for the installation of an aeration system at the Maitai Dam to meet 2019 resource consent requirements, giving a total project budget of \$1.8 million in 2023/24.

Hill Street North watermains renewal

Council has prioritised the renewal of watermains in Hill Street North in 2023/24. This work, including installing a larger pipe and creating an additional link between the Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council, will cater for increased water demand in the area and improve resilience for both councils in the event of emergencies. Of the \$1.125 million water pipe renewals budget, approximately \$1 million would be spent on this project.

Fluoridation system installation

Following the directive from the Director-General of Health of Manatū Hauora Ministry of Health, Council is required to install a fluoridation system at the Water Treatment Plant. Council has budgeted \$821,000 in 2023/24, and Manatū Hauora Ministry of Health has in principle approved funding to cover this cost.

<u> Wastewater – Te Para Wai</u>

Awatea wastewater pump station

Council has agreed to an additional budget for the Awatea wastewater pump station project because of the impacts from the August 2022 severe weather event, COVID-19 impacts, and cost increases. This would add budget of \$1.5 million in 2023/24 to complete this work.

Wastewater pipeline renewals programme

The wastewater pipeline renewals programme for the 2023/24 year has been reduced by approximately \$1.9 million, with \$300,000 remaining in the budget. Design will begin for the renewal of the reticulation from Sovereign Street Pump Station in The Wood to the proposed Maitahi Bayview Development subdivision discussed on page 12.

Trade waste charges

As a result of cost increases in the trade waste activity, Council has increased trade waste charges to category B customers by 20% to enable better cost recovery. An additional budget of \$300,000 is proposed to purchase equipment for further monitoring of larger trade waste customers that will allow a better understanding of where they need to be with respect to the correct trade waste charging category.

<u> Stormwater – Te Wai Āwhā</u>

Stormwater upgrades

Council agreed to additional budget for the design of stormwater upgrades on Cawthron Crescent, Wastney Terrace Stage 2, Murphy/Emano Street, Tāhunanui Hills Catchments 2 & 9, Totara/Hutcheson Street, York Terrace, and the St Vincent Street/Haven Road culvert renewal. Council agreed to an additional \$3.9 million being included for a total budget of \$4.2 million in 2023/24.

Flood Protection – Te Ārai Waipuke

Saxton Creek Stage 4 upgrade

Council agreed to additional budget for the Saxton Creek Stage 4 upgrade because of the impacts from the August 2022 severe weather event, COVID-19 impacts, cost fluctuations and construction delays associated with the wet winter during 2022. This would add \$4.2 million in the 2023/24 budget for this work. This includes an additional capital budget of \$500,000 due to the added costs from the May 2023 flooding event along with the need for additional temporary site flood protection work.

<u> Environment – Te Taiao</u>

The Environment activity area is planning an overall increase of \$934,000 to the 2023/24 capital expenditure programme, compared to the Long Term Plan – primarily due to existing 2022/23 budgets that will not be spent being carried forward a year to 2023/24.

Environmental planning programme changes

The Whakamahere Whakatū Nelson Plan was put on hold by Council resolution in November 2021, pending changes to the Resource Management Act.

A plan change to the Nelson Resource Management Plan is being progressed to enable intensification and greater housing choice in urban zones and to address some climate change issues. Notification of this plan change is planned for August 2023.

Council has been notified by the Minister for the Environment that Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council will be required to prepare a joint Nelson/Tasman Regional Spatial Strategy and a joint Nelson/Tasman Natural and Built Environment Plan under the new resource management legislation. The content of the Draft Whakamahere Whakatū Nelson Plan will be incorporated into these plans where possible.

The amended planning programme will result in an increase of \$40,000 of operating expenditure in 2023/24, with funds being diverted to the plan change and preparation for a joint Nelson/Tasman Plan.

Kotahitanga mō te Taiao Alliance

In response to submissions, Council has agreed to provide an increase of \$20,000 funding in 2023/24 to Kotahitanga mō te Taiao Alliance taking its funding for the year to \$40,000. The Alliance brings together Te Tauihu councils, iwi and the Department of Conservation to work towards restoring our natural landscapes - with international funding and expertise provided by global charity, The Nature Conservancy. The Mayor also wrote to Tasman and Marlborough District Councils urging them to also increase their funding in the interests of improved regional resilience, environmental and biodiversity outcomes.

<u> Social – Te Pāpori</u>

The Social activity area has an overall reduction of \$12.4 million⁴ to the 2023/24 capital expenditure programme, compared to the Long Term Plan – primarily due to the proposed decreases to the central city library redevelopment budget.

⁴ This figure excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

Funding for community groups and facilities, including Council Organisations

In response to submissions, Council decided that community groups who help the most vulnerable in our community will receive an increase of 7.2%, at an approximate cost of \$43,700. This is in recognition that these groups will be under greater pressure to provide help during a cost of living crisis. Other community groups, facilities, Council Controlled Organisations and Council Organisations will receive a 3.5% increase in the grants they receive, at an approximate cost of \$181,500. This does not match inflation, but Council balanced their funding against the cost of living crisis facing ratepayers and households. The cost of this extra funding has been offset by additional savings of \$247,000 identified by Council in the period since the Consultation Document was released (refer page 18 below).

Heritage Projects Fund

Council has decided to end the Heritage Project Fund grants scheme that allowed listed heritage building owners to apply for support to maintain and repair their properties. The grant scheme is economically inefficient for Council and residents, with the cost of administering the fund estimated to be higher than the grants paid. Removal of this fund scheme would result in a budget saving of \$118,000 in 2023/24.

Nelson City Council 150th Year Anniversary Book

Council has decided to commemorate Council's 150th anniversary in 2024 by producing a book on the last 50 years. This is a continuation of two other books published by Council on the 50th and 100th anniversaries. A budget of \$125,000 has been allocated in 2023/24 to launch the project and engage an author and/or researcher to develop a book which will be an important reference on the city's history.

3 Halifax Street building (the Refinery) seismic strengthening

Council has decided to undertake further assessment work on the Council-owned 3 Halifax Street building (the Refinery) in 2023/24 prior to any seismic strengthening work. This change sees a \$100,000 budget retained in 2023/24 for the assessment work and the deferral of construction costs in the current year 2022/23 of \$1.2 million for consideration through the Long Term Plan 2024–2034.

Arts hub investigation

Council has allocated \$100,000 operating expenditure in 2023/24 to investigate opportunities for a new arts hub to support the arts sector and implementation of He Tātai Whetū – Whakatū Nelson Arts and Creativity Strategy. Council analysis of community arts facilities has identified potential venue gaps in Nelson that warrant further investigation.

<u>Parks and Active Recreation – Ngā papa rēhia me ngā mahi rēhia</u>

The Parks and Active Recreation activity has an overall increase of \$5.8 million⁵ to the 2023/24 capital expenditure programme, compared to the Long Term Plan.

Tāhunanui surf lifesaving and sports facility(ies)

Council has allocated \$100,000 operating expenditure in 2023/24 to investigate opportunities for the development of a surf lifesaving and sports facility/facilities at the Tāhunanui Beach Reserve. Funding for any development is not currently included in the Long Term Plan.

The Nelson Surf Lifesaving Club operates from a small building beside the sports changing facility bordering Bisley Walk. This is a temporary building on the sports field – some distance from the beach. Storage for boats and lifesaving equipment currently makes use of two shipping containers beside the building, a further two behind the back dune nearer the beach and at the Coastguard's Sealord Marine Rescue Centre on Wakefield Quay approximately 2 kms to the north. The existing shower and changing rooms are inadequate to service the grounds, particularly women's sports.

⁵ This figure excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

Council is proposing to develop concept designs should there be a preferred option agreed in 2023/24. This approach would provide an opportunity to further investigate the shortfall of facilities, what facilities are required, and provide a clear estimate of build costs.

Budget would be required for the construction of any new facility or facilities if the work progresses. Any funding decisions would need to be considered as part of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 consultation process. Also, the expected level of contribution of funding from the surf lifesaving club and sports codes (often sourced from various funding agencies) would need to be considered.

Nightingale Library Memorial roof repair

Council has deferred budget of \$204,000 for the Nightingale Library Memorial roof repair to 2024/25, with a residual budget of \$41,000 in 2023/24. The Nightingale roof repair is the final stage of refurbishment of this library. It will involve the replacement of the existing butynol roofing, fascia boards and the roof light. Deferring the work for a year will allow us to refine the plan and check pricing options.

Marina activity changes

The implementation of the approved Nelson Marina Masterplan 2022-37+ will have no impact on rates as activity for the Marina is funded from a closed Marina account. Key changes are listed below.

- Increased the budget to replace the travel lift with a new larger model and build a structure to take the new model from \$845,000 to \$1.6 million.
- Brought forward budgets for the Pontoon renewal programme electrical pedestal replacement from 2024/25 and 2025/26 to 2023/24 (from \$134,000 to \$387,000). Once this project is complete it will reduce marina costs, as users will then be charged for the power used.
- Added budget of \$150,000 for the installation of a full CCTV camera system throughout the marina.
- Added budget of \$50,000 for consent and planning for a marina extension.
- Added new budgets totalling \$70,000 for general small capital expenditure projects and plant and equipment required in and around the marina and hardstand.
- Decreased the Marina hardstand improvements budget from \$211,000 to \$100,000 to complete consent and planning costs for hardstand development because of changed priorities.
- Removed a public boat ramp improvements budget of \$530,000 due to the project no longer proceeding because of updated priorities in the approved masterplan.
- Negotiate with Port Nelson to secure a deal on 305 Akersten Street (with deferred payment until 2024/25) because it is the preferred location in the Marina masterplan for a Sea Sports Building, subject to the area being deemed safe for use. This would result in budget of \$412,000 being deferred from 2023/24 to 2024/25.

Saxton Cricket Oval drainage upgrade

Council had planned to renew the whole drainage system at Saxton Cricket Oval in 2022/23 to extend the life of the turf. However, Council decided to complete minor drainage upgrades and defer most of the budget from 2022/23 to 2023/24. Council will monitor performance of the minor upgrades over a 12-month period. If they are successful, the \$268,000 budget in 2023/24 will not be required and can be deferred to future years.

Tāhunanui Beach Reserve – increase in maintenance programme

Council is increasing the Tāhunanui Beach Reserve maintenance programme to achieve an improvement in beach maintenance, erosion management, barbeque maintenance and rubbish servicing at Nelson's iconic beach. A \$100,000 increase for 2023/24 would increase the overall budget to \$264,000.

<u> Corporate – Te Rangapū</u>

The Corporate activity area has an overall funding increase of \$2.6 million⁶ to the 2023/24 capital expenditure programme, compared to the Long Term Plan.

Civic House refurbishment and seismic strengthening

Council is developing a new approach to the refurbishment of Civic House due to changes since the Long Term Plan was adopted. The pandemic has changed how Council operates. New ways of working and increases to original cost estimates have required a rethink of the original business case for the building. An elected member Civic House Taskforce has been established to oversee how to best progress work, including consideration of how to address the earthquake prone tower block roof and ceiling system on level six, impacted building-wide core services, and the removal of the earthquake prone building notices.

Council will also develop a new business case for the long term strategic consideration of staff accommodation. The proposed changes would result in a smaller budget of \$2 million in 2023/24 to commence a project to address the earthquake prone tower block roof and ceiling systems. The deferral of the remaining 2022/23 and 2023/24 budget of \$3.3 million to 2024/25 will mean this budget is retained for future expenditure based on outcomes of the new business case.

Penalty on unpaid rates (excluding water volumetric rates)

In accordance with sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Council has increased the penalty interest rate on late payment of rates (excluding water volumetric rates) from 5% to 10% in 2023/24. This reverses the Long Term Plan decision to decrease the penalty interest rate from 10% to 5% and would better reflect the cost of financing the late payments, as interest costs have increased in recent years.

Carry Forwards

Staff have reviewed the current year capital spend to 30 June 2023. The projected capital forecast is \$61.9 million excluding staff time, joint business units, vested assets and the August 2022 severe weather event recovery budgets, with savings of \$3.2 million. Capital carry forwards requested of \$21.9 million are spread across the 2023/24 and 2024/25 years. \$8.3 million of these carry forwards were incorporated in the budgets contained in the Consultation Document and supporting information.

\$18.9 million of the carry forwards have been moved into the 2023/24 year and are included in the \$77 million capital programme for 2023/24 (excluding staff time, joint business units and vested assets). Council has considered the impact of the carry forwards and the recovery on the deliverability of capital programme expenditure for 2023/24 and due to several factors, including timing of the external funding, cannot identify projects to defer. Therefore, the scope adjustment has moved from 10% to 15% recognising the challenge of delivery, resulting in a \$4.4 million reduction to projected debt.

Other changes from the Consultation Document

Net debt is projected to increase by an additional \$8.3 million which will take it to \$207.9 million as at June 2024. These changes are largely in response to decisions Council has made since the budgets were set in the Consultation Document. The major contributors are covered in the discussion above.

Council identified some savings from the budgets included in the Consultation Document of \$247,000 (the net sum of these are the savings referred to on page 16). The major contributors to this change are:

- Visitor Information Service an \$86,500 increased rates requirement
- Welcoming Communities Programme Project funding \$20,000 increased rates requirement
- Interest income from Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit (NTRLBU) previously omitted by error – \$262,000 reduction in rates requirement

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

⁶ This figure excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

- Reduction in expected external interest due to carry forwards and rise of scope adjustments from 10% to 15% results in a \$113,000 reduction in rates requirement
- Correction of other small errors \$21,500 increased rates requirement.

Climate Change - Te panoni āhuarangi

We have less than a decade to reduce emissions more rapidly to avoid the full effects of global warming, making responding to climate change our biggest global challenge. In Nelson, projected changes to our climate will impact our economy, infrastructure, natural environment, lifestyles, and future.

Acknowledging the need for urgent action, Council declared a climate emergency in May 2019. Council adopted Te Mahere Mahi a te Āhuarangi Climate Action Plan in 2021, a living document which outlines what Council is doing to address climate change over the next decade. In 2022, Council also began developing a Climate Change Strategy, which will set the long-term direction and guide Council and community investment in climate action.

We are already experiencing the effects of climate change – the severe weather event in August 2022, for example, shows our changing climate. Council's recovery work from the event will add resilience by building back better. Council is also developing an adaptive strategy to prepare for the impacts of climate change. This is a multi-year process involving significant community input that will inform key decisions, such as where we locate new development and how we manage climate risks in low lying areas. In parallel, Council is working with Tasman District Council on a regional climate change risk assessment, which will build a comprehensive picture of how climate change will impact the region.

Partnerships with Māori and iwi - He Waka Hourua

Council is committed to strengthening partnerships with iwi and Māori of Te Tauihu and to providing opportunities for Māori involvement in Council decision-making processes in a meaningful way. This includes an intention to:

- Build genuine partnerships with all eight Te Tau Ihu iwi at governance, management and operational levels
- Support iwi to participate in local government decision-making
- Increase Council's understanding of te reo Māori me ōnā tikanga (Māori language and culture)
- Support iwi aspirations.

Actions planned for 2023/24 include:

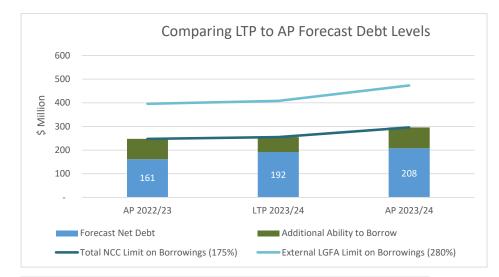
- Working towards Te Tauihu Partnership Agreement with our eight iwi and neighbouring Tasman and Marlborough councils
- Waitangi, Matariki and Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori (Māori Language Week) celebrations
- Providing opportunities for consultative and representative collaboration with Te Tauihu iwi
- Continuing to implement and review Te Parikaranga, iwi engagement tool
- Implementing a five-year Toi Māori Arts workplan
- Supporting the implementation of Council's Te Puāwaitanga Cultural Competency Framework.

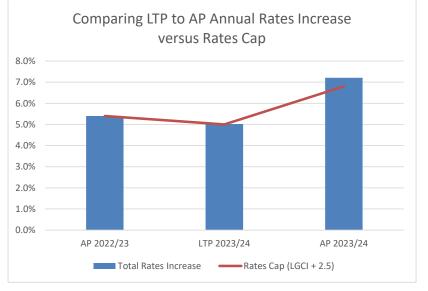
Financial Summary

Whakarāpopototanga Ahumoni

Forecast capital expenditure is expected to be \$77 million (excluding vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit), which is \$17.6 million more than planned for 2023/24 in the Long Term Plan. Net debt is forecast to be \$207.9 million, which is \$15.9 million higher than the \$191.9 million proposed in the Long Term Plan. The debt/revenue ratio is 123%, compared with 132% in the Long Term Plan.

The Long Term Plan set out a busy work programme focused on our priorities. The changes to the capital works programme have been outlined in previous sections of this document (pages 7-19). The changes allow for an efficient work programme to meet the community's current circumstances. There is no impact on the levels of service provided from the changes.





839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023 1

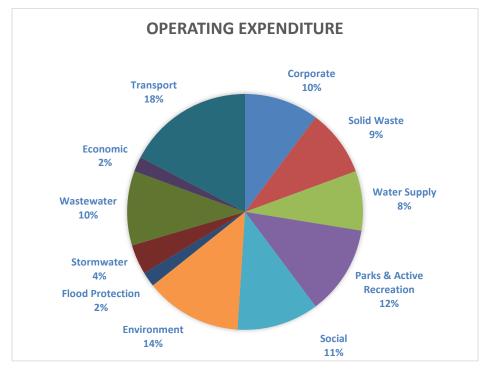
Where the money will be spent

Capital works programme and operating costs

Capital expenditure is generally expenditure on assets that are expected to last more than one year. An increase in capital expenditure of \$1 million increases rates by between \$100,000 and \$250,000 per annum. This covers interest, depreciation, maintenance and running costs for the asset. The reason for the range of increased costs is that depreciation and running costs vary between different assets, for example library books wear out much faster than underground pipes that can last for over 80 years before needing to be replaced.

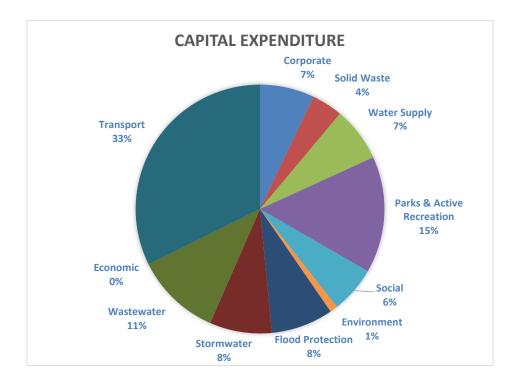
Maintaining Nelson's infrastructure of transport, water, stormwater, wastewater and flood protection will make up approximately 67% of Council's capital expenditure in 2023/24. This infrastructure is important to businesses and residents' health, and the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of the community.

Operating costs include expenditure for items such as staff costs and overheads, asset maintenance, running costs and depreciation, interest on borrowings, and grants made by Council. An increase of \$100,000 in operating costs increases rates by 0.11% from the 2022/23 year, or to put it another way, 1% of rates in 2023/24 is \$945,000. By considering the impact of increasing or decreasing Council expenditure you can estimate what effect any changes to our work programme will have on rates.



Page 22 of 98

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates: Attachment 1



Accounting Information

Pārongo ahumoni

Table of contents

How we plan to fund the 2022/23 work programme - page 24 What has changed - page 26 What will my new rates be? - page 26 Funding Impact Statement - page 27 Trade waste charges - page 39 Accounting policies - page 64 Financials - page 79 Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense - page 80 Statement of changes in net assets/equity - page 81 Statement of financial position - page 82 Cash flow statement - page 83 Summary of capital expenditure over \$100,000 - page 84 Financial reserves estimates - page 91 Council controlled organisations - page 92 Annual Plan disclosure statement - page 93

Page 23 of 98

How we plan to fund the 2023/24 work programme

This section outlines Council's Financial Strategy for the 2023/24 year.

Under the Local Government Act 2002 Council must manage its assets, expenses, revenues, investments, liabilities and general financial dealings prudently. It must manage these in a manner that sustainably promotes the community's current and future interests.

Managing our rating and debt limits set out in our financial strategy

A key priority for Council is to manage the level of rating and debt, while balancing the financial impacts and challenges Council faces. The following table summarises the Annual Plan 2023/24 values against the limits agreed in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031.

Benchmark	Limit	Planned	Met
Rates affordability benchmark			
-increases	6.8%	7.2%	No
Debt affordability benchmark	<175%	123%	Yes
Balanced budget benchmark	>100%	99%	No
Essential services benchmark	>100%	179%	Yes
Debt servicing benchmark	<10%	4.6%	Yes

Council does not meet the rates affordability benchmark, as the planned increase of 7.2% is above the quantified limit of 6.8% set in the Long Term Plan (Local Government Cost Index plus 2.5%).

The overall net debt for 2023/24 is forecast to increase to \$207.9 million by June 2024 (from \$111.6 million in June 2022) which will impact Council's interest costs. The \$207.9 million of net debt equates to 123% of revenue, which is well within our debt affordability benchmark of 175%, as set in the Long Term Plan.

Council will not meet the balanced budget benchmark. This flows out of the Long Term Plan's Financial Strategy, where it was acknowledged that COVID-19 has had a significant impact on Council's finances. Council resolved to have an unbalanced budget (projected operating expenditure exceeding projected operating income) for years one, two and three of the Long Term Plan, to maintain services and the integrity of assets. This shortfall will be funded using Council's balance sheet (debt).

Total revenue for the Council is forecast to be \$176.1 million, which is \$20.1 million higher than budgeted in the Long Term Plan. The significant contributors to Long Term Plan variances are:

- Additional subsidies and grants of \$20 million (\$15.1 million being capital income) which is made up by August 2022 severe weather event recovery income of \$5.1 million, Infrastructure Acceleration Fund funding of \$1.9 million, the Three Waters/Affordable Water Reform package of \$2.3 million, Transport Choices funding of \$5 million and other additional funding of \$5.7 million
- Rates revenue net of remissions and including metered water of \$2 million more than forecast for year three of the Long Term Plan, which represents an overall 7.2% increase from 2022/23 plus an allowance for growth.

Total operating expenditure is forecast to be \$169.9 million, which is \$20.5 million higher than budgeted in the Long Term Plan. The significant contributors to Long Term Plan variances are:

- Finance costs \$3 million driven by higher than expected interest rates and a higher debt level primarily due to the August 2022 weather event
- Depreciation \$6.5 million driven by the June 2022 revaluation of Infrastructure assets
- August 2022 severe weather event recovery operating costs of \$2.8 million which is funded firstly by insurance and National Emergency Management Agency claims, as well as Waka Kotahi contributions for transport costs, and secondly by debt which is being repaid over ten years

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

- Operating expenditure projects funded by the Three Waters/Affordable Water Reform package of \$1.3 million
- Operating costs for Transport Choices projects externally funded for \$1 million.
- Forestry harvest costs \$3.4 million over Long Term Plan figures due to a revised harvesting schedule.

Financial levers used to minimise the rating increase for 2023/24 are:

- Instead of fully funding the additional depreciation caused by the June 2022 infrastructure asset revaluation, we are phasing the funding of that in over 10 years
- Instead of paying off the August 2022 severe weather event recovery debt evenly over 10 years, we are phasing in the repayments for the first year
- We have restructured some of our interest rate swaps to leverage a lower effective net interest rate in 2023/24
- There are numerous other operating reductions, including making the inflation adjustment for some community groups, Council Controlled Organisations and Council Organisations of 3.5%, rather than 7.2%, and funding some events from reserves built up over recent years due to disruption caused by COVID-19.

Capital expenditure is proposed to be \$77 million in 2023/24 (excluding vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit), compared to the Long Term Plan budget of \$59.5 million. The programme takes advantage of government subsidies and includes projects from 2022/23 that were deferred to accommodate the August 2022 severe weather event recovery work and other factors. The main changes to capital projects are the inclusion of the August 2022 severe weather event recovery work and Infrastructure Acceleration Fund projects while delaying the spend on the central city library redevelopment. Aside from these, changes consist largely of movements of funds within the next few years to allow for efficient work programmes. Further details of the changes can be viewed in prior sections of this document.

Uniform annual general charge (UAGC)

Over the past few years, Council has progressively reduced the UAGC from 15% to 11% of total rates (excluding the water annual charge and water volumetric charge) in 2022/23, as its focused investment in three waters infrastructure has increased the overall fixed charges, and therefore the impact on lower value properties. In response to the 2023/24 increase in three waters fixed charges, Council has lowered the UAGC to \$320 (8.7% of total rates) for 2023/24.

Commercial differential

The commercial differential recognises the additional services that businesses receive, such as extra rubbish collection, street sweeping and the investment in events and economic development to support retail and hospitality activities. The percentage collected has been decreased by 0.5% per annum for the last five years to reduce the burden on the commercial sector. The Long Term Plan outlined that Council would, subject to an annual review, continue to reduce the proportion of rates collected from commercial properties by 0.5% per year for the first three years. Council has assessed the relative rating contributions to find a suitable balance between commercial and residential properties in the context of the cost of living increases and impact on residential ratepayers. Council has decided that in 2023/24 the commercial differential is maintained at the same level as 2022/23, where 22.6% of total rates are collected from commercial not residential properties.

What has changed?

-				
	Annual Plan	Long Term	Annual Plan	Difference to
	2022/23	Plan 2023/24	2023/24	Long Term
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	Plan 2023/24
				(\$000)
Total income	151,286	156,052	176,105	20,053
Total operating expenditure	144,374	149,481	169,932	20,451
Total capital expenditure*	69,394	59,462	77,043	17,581

* Excludes vested assets, staff costs, Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit and Nelson Tasman Regional Landfill Business Unit.

What will the new rates be?

The overall increase in rates required for 2023/24 will be 7.2% plus an allowance for growth. Further information on how Council has calculated the proposed rates is available in the Funding Impact Statement and financial information section of this Annual Plan.

Funding Impact Statement

HOW MUCH WILL MY RATES COST?

Total rates on each property in Nelson include payment for territorial authority (City Council) and Regional Council services. Council is a unitary authority combining both of these functions. The final figure is made up of a combination of whichever of the following apply to your rating unit(s):

- General rate, which includes the uniform annual general charge (UAGC).
- Stormwater and flood protection charge.
- Wastewater charge or commercial wastewater charge for sewage disposal.
- Water annual charge.
- Water volumetric rate.

If part of the relevant scheme:

- Postponement application charge.
- Postponement interest.

DIFFERENTIALS

Some rates are set on a differential basis, which means that different categories of property (for example commercial, rural or multi-unit properties) pay a different rate in the dollar. This adjustment up or down can be for various reasons for example whether more or less of council services are provided.

RATES AND CHARGES

The 'funding impact statement' sets out the rates and charges that are planned for the next year.

Unless otherwise stated, rates and charges are shown including GST.

RATING UNITS

The projected number of rating units within Nelson at 30 June 2023 is 23,079. The projected total capital value of rating units within Nelson at 30 June 2023 is \$23,152,028,450.

The projected total land value of rating units within Nelson at 30 June 2023 is \$12,625,482,879.

RATING OF SEPARATELY USED OR INHABITED PARTS (SUIP) OF A RATING UNIT

Definition:

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit includes any part separately used or inhabited by the owner or by any other person or body having the right to use or inhabit that part by virtue of a tenancy, lease, license or other agreement. This definition includes separately used parts, whether or not actually occupied at any particular time, which are used by the owner for rental (or other form of occupation) on an occasional or long term basis by someone other than the owner. For the purpose of this definition, vacant land and vacant premises offered or intended for use or habitation by a person other than the owner and usually used as such are defined as 'used' by the owner for this separate purpose. For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has a single use or occupation is treated as having one separately used or inhabited part.

The following are considered to be separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit where the above requirements are met.

- Flats or apartments (including flats that share kitchen or bathroom facilities).
- Separately leased commercial areas of a rating unit.
- Where there is multiple use of a single rating unit, such as a shop with a dwelling.

The following are not considered to be separately used parts of a rating unit:

- A residential sleep-out or granny flat without independent kitchen facilities.
- A hotel room with or without kitchen facilities.
- A motel room with or without kitchen facilities.
- A bed and breakfast room with or without kitchen facilities.
- Individual offices or premises of business partners.
- Individually leased carparks.
- Storage units.
- Properties subject to statutory declarations for unoccupied or second residential units not being used as separate units.

Examples of Rates for 2023/24

To further clarify the rates changes from 2022/23 to those for the 2023/24 rating year, a selection of properties has been shown to provide a guide. The following table is GST inclusive.

The actual 2023/24 rates for each property are available on Council's website at nelson.govt.nz/rates-search

		o transfe								
						2023/24	Rates			
Property Type	2021 Land Value	2022/23 Rates	General Rate	UAGC @8.7%	Stormwater / Flood Protection	Waste water	Water Annual Charge	Total Rates	% increase on 2022/23	\$ increase on 2022/23
Residential	\$265,000	\$2,525	\$987	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$2,712	7.40	\$187
	\$305,000	\$2,663	\$1,137	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$2,861	7.46	\$199
	\$380,000	\$2,920	\$1,416	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$3,141	7.56	\$221
	\$430,000	\$3,092	\$1,602	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$3,327	7.61	\$235
	\$540,000	\$3,469	\$2,012	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$3,737	7.72	\$268
	\$560,000	\$3,538	\$2,087	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$3,812	7.73	\$274
	\$590,000	\$3,641	\$2,199	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$3,923	7.76	\$282
	\$625,000	\$3,761	\$2,329	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$4,054	7.78	\$293
	\$670,000	\$3,916	\$2,497	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$4,222	7.81	\$306
	\$870,000	\$4,602	\$3,242	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$4,967	7.93	\$365
	\$1,200,000	\$5,735	\$4,472	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$6,196	8.05	\$462
	\$1,500,000	\$6,764	\$5,589	\$320	\$557	\$619	\$228	\$7,314	8.13	\$550
	+_,,	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +		-	ind Value is \$5		+	+ · / ·		+
Multi Residential (Two İlats - Two UAGC &										
Nastewater Charges)	\$510,000	\$4,703	\$2,090	\$640	\$557	\$1,239	\$456	\$4,983	5.95	\$280
	\$1,550,000	\$8,409	\$6,353	\$640	\$557	\$1,239	\$228	\$9,018	7.24	\$609
charge included if water meter is installed)	\$200,000 \$470,000 \$860,000	\$1,517 \$2,664 \$4,003	\$745 \$1,751 \$3,205	\$320 \$320 \$320	\$557 \$557 \$557		\$228 \$228	\$1,623 \$2,857 \$4,310	6.97 7.23 7.68	\$106 \$193 \$308
Small Holding (Water										
annual charge included	¢550.000	ća 500	¢1.04F	¢220	ćrr7			ća 722	7.64	¢101
f water meter installed)	\$550,000	\$2,529	\$1,845	\$320 \$320	\$557 ¢FF7		ć na o	\$2,722	7.61	\$191
Rural (Water annual charge included if water	\$700,000	\$3,214	\$2,348	\$320	\$557		\$228	\$3,453	7.46	\$240
meter installed)	\$1,380,000	\$3,455	\$3,342	\$320				\$3,662	6.01	\$207
	\$2,230,000	\$5,572	\$5,401	\$320			\$228	\$5,950	6.78	\$378
Commercial - Outside nner City / Stoke - 1										
Jnit Commercial - Outside nner City / Stoke - 1	\$600,000	\$8,095	\$7,524	\$320	\$557	\$155	\$228	\$8,785	8.52	\$690
Jnits Commercial - Outside nner City / Stoke - 3	\$630,000	\$8,440	\$7,901	\$320	\$557	\$155	\$228	\$9,161	8.54	\$721
Jnits Commercial - Stoke - 1	\$260,000	\$4,701	\$3,261	\$640	\$557	\$310	\$228	\$4,996	6.28	\$295
Jnit Commercial - Inner City -	\$53,000	\$1,706	\$803	\$320	\$557	\$155	\$0	\$1,835	7.58	\$129
! Units Commercial - Inner City -	\$385,000	\$7,847	\$6,894	\$640	\$557	\$310	\$228	\$8,629	9.97	\$782
2 Units Commercial - Inner City -	\$435,000	\$8,644	\$7,789	\$640	\$557	\$310	\$228	\$9,524	10.18	\$881
1 Unit This table does not include water	\$1,530,000	\$25,582	\$27,396	\$320	\$557	\$155	\$228	\$28,656	12.02	\$3,073

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Page 29 of 98

GENERAL RATE

A general rate set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 is based on the rateable value of the land. General rates are set at different rates in the dollar of rateable value for different categories of rateable land. The general rate is 0.37263 cents in the land value dollar (including GST) for the 2023/24 rating year for the base differential category.

This compares to the previous year's rate of 0.34323 in the land value dollar in the 2022/23 rating year for the base differential category.

UNIFORM ANNUAL GENERAL CHARGE

A uniform annual general charge (UAGC) is set under section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit.

It is assessed:

- As a charge for services which have an equal element of benefit irrespective of property value.
- To ensure a minimum charge on all properties.
- To reduce the extremes of rates paid by the highest and lowest valued rating units.
- In recognition that land valuation-based rating does not necessarily reflect a ratepayer's ability to pay.

Council will collect 8.7% of rates, excluding water annual charge and water volumetric rate, through the UAGC.

The UAGC is \$320.00 including GST per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit for the 2023/24 rating year. The charge for 2023/24 is \$56.05 lower than the charge of \$376.05 for the 2022/23 rating year.

The rates revenue sought from the uniform annual general charge and certain targeted rates set as a fixed amount is 18.55% of the total revenue from all rates sought by Council. This is well within the 30% limit set by section 21 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

DIFFERENTIALS

Differentials are adjustments to the rates of particular property types and can be created for various reasons, including to better reflect services provided by Council.

CATEGORIES OF DIFFERENTIALS BASED ON LAND USE

These differential categories are defined in accordance with the provisions of Schedule Two of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The same definitions are also used to calculate the liability for some other rates. The differential categories are as follows:

GENERAL RATE

- Residential Single Unit all rating units that are used primarily for residential purposes.
- Residential Empty Section all rating units that are undeveloped but will be used primarily for residential purposes.
- Residential Single Unit that are used primarily for residential purposes and forming part of a parent valuation, the remainder which is non-rateable.
- Multi Residential all rating units that contain more than one residential dwelling that are capable of being used primarily for residential purposes.
- Commercial any rating unit which is used primarily for commercial use.
 Properties that have a portion of residential use shall have a reduced commercial differential.
- Inner City Commercial any rating unit which is used primarily for commercial use that is located within the Inner City Zone, as defined in the Nelson Resource Management Plan. Properties that have a portion of residential use shall have a reduced inner city commercial differential.
- Stoke Commercial any rating unit which is used primarily for commercial use that is located within the Stoke commercial zone, as defined in the Nelson Resource Management Plan. Properties that have a portion of residential use shall have a reduced Stoke commercial differential.
- Rural any rating unit having an area greater than 15 hectares which is used primarily for dairy, fattening and grazing, quarries, forestry or horticultural use .
- Small Holding any rating unit which is primarily used as a small holding and having an area greater than 0.5 hectares but is less than 15 hectares .
- Properties that have more than one use identified above will be placed into a rating category subject to the rating units majority use as determined by Council.

AMOUNT OF DIFFERENTIALS

Council has adopted the following differentials:

- The neutral base from which differentials are calculated is a residential property with a single dwelling.
- Single residential with non-rateable portion and Multi Residential both have a positive 10% general rate differential.
- Rural rating units have a negative 35% general rate differential.
- Small holdings ratings units have a negative 10% general rate differential.

Commercial rates are set to collect 22.6% of the total rates excluding water annual charge and water volumetric rate.

The 22.6% is the same as in the Annual Plan 2022/23. 22.124% of this is funded from inner city commercial properties, 1.619% from Stoke commercial properties, while 76.257% is funded from commercial excluding inner city and Stoke commercial properties.

This would result in commercial properties paying a total of \$21,328,290 (including water annual

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1

Page 31 of 98

charge) in rates for the 2023/24 rating year compared to \$19,451,701 the previous year.

The commercial zones of inner city and Stoke are defined in the Nelson Resource Management Plan.

DIFFERENTIAL RATES FOR THE GENERAL RATE

Council's general rate is assessed on a differential basis.

Category 2023/24	Differential %	Cents in the dollar
Residential – single unit	0.0	0.37263
Residential empty section	0.0	0.37263
Single residential unit forming part of a parent valuation, the remainder of which is non- rateable	10.0	0.40989
Multi Residential	10.0	0.40989
Rural	-35.0	0.24221
Small holding	-10.0	0.33537
Category 2023/24	Differential %	Cents in the dollar

Commercial – excluding inner city and Stoke commercial

	100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty)	236.5465	1.25407
	25% residential/75% commercial	177.4	1.03368
	50% residential/50% commercial	118.3	0.81345
	75% residential/25% commercial	59.1	0.59285
Commerc	cial – inner city		
	100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty)	380.527	1.79059
	25% residential/75% commercial	285.4	1.43612
	50% residential/50% commercial	190.3	1.08174
	75% residential/25% commercial	95.1	0.72700

Commercial – Stoke

100% commercial and industrial (occupied and empty)	306.74	1.51564
25% residential/75% commercial	230.1	1.23005
50% residential/50% commercial	153.4	0.94424
75% residential/25% commercial	76.7	0.65844

839498445-14676

Page 33 of 98

The categories that are to be used for applying the general rate differential and the amount of total revenue (excluding volumetric water) to be collected from each category, for 2023/24, is as follows:

Category	Total Revenue to be collected (\$)
Residential	67,628,190
Multi-residential	6,150,162
Commercial (Inner City, Stoke and other)	21,328,290
Rural	473,007
Small holding	1,788,699

Properties that have more than one use identified above will be placed into a rating category subject to the rating unit's majority use as determined by Council. The neutral base from which differentials are calculated is a residential property with a single dwelling.

Note: Objections to the Rating Information Database under section 29 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 will be reviewed by Council and Council is the sole determiner of rating categories

STORMWATER AND FLOOD PROTECTION CHARGE

The stormwater and flood protection charge is a uniform targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 per rating unit and is \$557.35 for the 2023/24 rating year. It recovers the funding required by Council for stormwater and flood protection purposes. It is assessed on all rating units excluding:

- Rural rating units used primarily for dairy, fattening and grazing, quarries, forestry or horticultural use.
- Rating units east of the Gentle Annie saddle.
- Saxton's Island.
- Council's stormwater utility valuation assessment.

The charge for 2023/24 is 102.92 higher than the charge of 454.43 for the 2022/23 rating year.

WASTEWATER CHARGE

A targeted rate is set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to recover the costs required for Council's wastewater and sewage disposal system. This charge is assessed to all rating units to which Council's wastewater and sewage disposal service is connected either directly or through a private drain to a public wastewater drain.

The wastewater charge for residential, multi residential, rural and smallholding properties is \$619.31 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit including GST for the 2023/24 rating year compared to the previous year's rate of \$564.72. The same definition of the differential categories for the general rate is used for the wastewater charge.

The wastewater charge for commercial properties is set at \$154.83 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit being 25% of the charge for the residential, multi residential, rural and smallholding properties. Commercial properties are also assessed wastewater charges based on Council's Trade Waste Bylaw. These charges are set out in the Commercial Wastewater Charge – Trade Waste Charges section of this Annual Plan 2023/24.

WATER RATES

Nelson's water rates are targeted rates for water supply set under sections 16 and 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 which together recover the funding required by Council to supply water.

WATER ANNUAL CHARGE

A fixed annual charge set per connection under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on all rating units where a water meter is installed on the property.

The annual rate for 2023/24 is \$228.24 per connection including GST compared with \$220.69 in the previous year.

WATER VOLUMETRIC RATE

A charge for the quantity of water provided set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 according to the following scale. These charges are invoiced separately from the other rates.

The cost per cubic meter is set out in the table below

WATER CHARGES – RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL

INCLUDING GST

Amount/type	Cost (\$ per m3) 2022/23	Cost (\$ per m3) 2023/24
Usage up to 10,000m ³ per year	2.295	2.345
Usage from 10,001 to 100,000m ³ per year	1.962	2.006
Usage over 100,000m ³ per year	1.548	1.583
Summer irrigation usage over 10,000m ³ per year	2.129	2.175

The water rates represent an average increase of 2.6% for the 2023/24 year for an average water user.

Note: an average residential water user uses 160m³ per annum.

Lump sum contributions will not be invited in respect of any targeted rate.

REMISSION OF RATES ON LOW VALUED ASSESSMENTS

The Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires each separate property to have a separate valuation and rating assessment. This has resulted in many low land value assessments being created for small parcels of land. Council has a rates remission policy that applies a rates remission to these small assessments with common ownership, used jointly as a single unit and has a land value of \$10,000 or less. This land value is the same as used for the 2022/23 rating year.

PAYMENTS AND PENALTIES

Payment methods for rates

Payment for rates can be made by Cash, EFTPOS, Direct Debit, Direct Credit, Internet Banking, Telephone Banking and Credit Card.

Penalty on unpaid rates (excluding water volumetric rates) In accordance with sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, a penalty of 10% is added to each instalment or part thereof that is unpaid after the last date for payment. The penalty dates are 21 August 2023, 20 November 2023, 20 February 2024 and 20 May 2024. Previous year's rates that remain unpaid will have a further 10% penalty added on 10 July 2023 and 11 January 2024.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 36 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT

Nelson City Council

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	54,495	58,351	57,557	(794)
Targeted rates including water by meter	33,116	34,114	36,942	2,828
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	7,517	8,308	13,228	4,920
Fees and charges	16,540	16,600	18,354	1,754
Interest and dividends from investments	3,814	4,086	3,621	(465
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	17,802	18,944	18,470	(474
Total Operating Funding	133,285	140,403	148,172	7,769
Applications of energing funding				
Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers	105.040	110 000	121,302	11.000
Finance costs	105,942	,		11,000 2,883
	4,994	,		2,88
Other operating funding applications Total applications of operating funding	Ű		-	
I otal applications of operating funding	110,936	115,162	129,045	13,883
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	22,348	25,241	19,127	(6,114)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	8,004	5,356	20,447	15,09 ⁻
Development and financial contributions	3,733	3,828	3,828	(
Increase (decrease) in debt	36,959	34,356	45,018	10,662
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	7,147	0	0	
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	(
Total sources of capital funding	55,842	43,540	69,292	25,752
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	5,255	4,882	12,069	7,18
- to improve level of service	49,279	39,817	50,238	10,42
- to replace existing assets	23,577	21,244	26,973	5,72
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0	(1,470)	(1,470
Increase (decrease) in investments	80	2,838	610	(2,229
Total applications of capital funding	78,191	68,781	88,419	19,63
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(22,348)	(25,241)	(19,127)	6,11
	()- (-, -
Funding balance	0	0	0	(

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 37 of 98 Reconciliation between the surplus in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense and Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding in the Funding Impact Statement

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	22,348	25,241	19,127	(6,114)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	8,004	5,356	20,447	15,091
Development and financial contributions	3,733	3,828	3,828	0
Vested Assets	5,223	5,359	5,359	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(33,466)	(34,409)	(40,885)	(6,476)
Other non-cash income	1,042	1,106	(1,702)	(2,808)
Other non-cash expenditure	30	90	0	(90)
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	6,912	6,571	6,173	(398)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 38 of 98

Commercial Wastewater Charge – Trade Waste Charges

Wastewater charges for commercial properties are set according to Council's Trade Waste Bylaw. The methodology for calculating the charges to commercial producers is complicated, but in summary Council examines the flow rates and effluent strength during the previous three years to calculate charges for the following year.

Two methods are used for commercial properties:

Method A is applied to the largest trade waste contributor and the charge is calculated on both discharge rates and effluent strength. Charges are highest for the most concentrated and larger volumes.

Method B applies to all other trade waste contributors, of which there are approximately 1400 in Nelson city. The charge is calculated based on the estimated volume of effluent discharged. The estimate assumes the amount of wastewater is 80% of the volume of incoming water.

Total trade waste revenue for 2023/24 is estimated to be \$2,692,000. For 2023/24 the GST inclusive trade waste charges are:

- Trade waste A conveying charge \$989.13 per litre per minute.
- Trade waste A treatment charge \$1,695.42 per kg BOD* per day.
- Trade waste B combined charge \$3.12 per m³.
- Wastewater charge \$154.83 per year.

*BOD is the biochemical oxygen demand, or effluent strength.

For the previous year, 2022/23, the GST inclusive trade waste charges were:

- Trade waste A conveying charge \$846.53 per litre per minute.
- Trade waste A treatment charge \$1,369.85 per kg BOD* per day.
- Trade waste B combined charge \$2.60 per m³.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 39 of 98 • Wastewater charge \$141.18 per year.

Method A: quality/quantity approach

The largest commercial contributor is monitored every three months and the waste stream sampled over four days to measure the discharge rate and effluent strength as BOD, the biochemical oxygen demand. The trade waste charge is then calculated using the conveyance, which is the amount discharged, and treatment rates from the method of charging schedule. These rates are determined annually. The conveyance rate is calculated by dividing the estimated conveyance costs for the coming financial year by the average of the previous three year's average flows. The treatment rate is calculated by dividing the estimated treatment costs for the coming financial year by the average of the previous three year's BOD loadings.

The 2023/24 charges compared with the previous year's charges are:

Year	Total Cost (\$)	Average Flow Rate (litres/minute)	Cost/Litre/ Minute (\$)
2022/23	9,891,916	11,685	846.53
2023/24	11,384,309	11,509	989.13

CONVEYING (\$/ANNUM/LITRE/MINUTE), INCLUDING GST

TREATMENT (\$/KG BOD/DAY), INCLUDING GST

Year	Total Cost (\$)	Average BOD Loading (kg/day)	Cost/kg/ BOD/day (\$)
2022/23	6,063,323	4,426	1,369.85
2023/24	7,486,611	4,416	1,695.42

Method B: quantity approach

For all other commercial premises, the trade waste charge is simply based on the volume of effluent assessed as being discharged from the premises.

This effluent volume is calculated by multiplying the volume of water supplied into the premises by a correlation factor. The correlation factor is usually set at 0.8 unless another figure is

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 40 of 98 agreed. It is assumed that 80% of the water that is distributed to a commercial property is subsequently discharged as wastewater. The trade waste charge is then calculated using a combined conveyance and treatment rate. This rate is determined annually by dividing the estimated cost of operating the sewerage system for the coming financial year by the average of the previous three year's total effluent volume. Initially, all trade waste ratepayers pay the wastewater rate that is then deducted from the trade waste charges. Any surplus is not refunded. The deficit is the payable trade waste charge.

The 2023/24 charges compared with the previous year's charges are:

Year	Total Cost (\$)	Total effluent volume (m3)	Cost/m3 (\$)
2022/23	15,955,239	6,141,778	2.60
2023/24	18,870,920	6,049,347	3.12

CONVEYING AND TREATMENT, INCLUDING GST

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 41 of 98

Annual Plan 2022/23 Long-term Plan 2023/24 Annual Plan 2023/24 Difference to LTP 2023/24 Sources of Operating Funding General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties 11.54 13.247 12.933 (314) Targeted rates including water by meter 0	FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Transport			
Sources of Operating Funding Internal I			-		to LTP
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties 11,548 13,247 12,933 (314) Targeted rates including water by meter 0 0 0 0 0 Subsidies and grants for operating purposes 4,172 5,884 8,049 2,165 Fees and charges 1,354 1,810 0 0 0 Interest and dividends from investments 0 0 0 0 0 Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts 1,850 1,826 1,972 146 Applications of operating funding 1 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Netraic harges and overheads applied* 470 388 551 153 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,885 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and fina		(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
penalties 11,346 13,247 12,333 (314) Targeted rates including water by meter 0					
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes 4,172 5,884 8,049 2,165 Fees and charges 1,354 1,981 2,037 56 Interest and dividends from investments 0 0 0 0 Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts 1,850 1,826 1,972 146 Applications of operating funding 18,824 22,938 24,992 2,054 Applications of operating funding 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 12,459 Development and financia contributions 321 329 329 0 0 Increase (cerease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,550 6,047 <t< td=""><td></td><td>11,548</td><td>13,247</td><td>12,933</td><td>(314)</td></t<>		11,548	13,247	12,933	(314)
Fees and charges 1,354 1,981 2,037 56 Internal charges and overheads recovered 0 0 0 0 Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts 1,850 1,826 1,972 146 Total Operating Funding 18,924 22,938 24,992 2,054 Applications of operating funding 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 Internal charges and overheads applied * 470 398 551 153 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Cross proceeds from sale of	Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	0
Interest and dividends from investments 0 0 0 0 0 Internal charges and overheads recovered 0	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	4,172	5,884	8,049	2,165
Internal charges and overheads recovered 0 0 0 Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts 1,850 1,826 1,972 146 Total Operating Funding 18,924 22,938 24,992 2,054 Applications of operating funding 1 1 1 1 Payments to staff and suppliers 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Itump suc ontributions 0 0 0 0 0 0 Carlotal Expenditure 0 0 0	Fees and charges	1,354	1,981	2,037	56
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts 1,850 1,826 1,972 146 Total Operating Funding 18,924 22,938 24,992 2,054 Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 0 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 0	Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	0
other receipts 1,850 1,850 1,850 1,850 1,972 146 Total Operating Funding 18,924 22,938 24,992 2,054 Applications of operating funding 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 0 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 0 </td <td>Internal charges and overheads recovered</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Applications of operating funding Image: Mark to staff and suppliers 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0		1,850	1,826	1,972	146
Payments to staff and suppliers 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Internal charges and overheads applied * 470 398 551 153 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Itcrease (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Expenditure - - - - - to improve level of service 4,872 4,547 14,100 9,553 10,553 10,553 10,503 0 0 0 0 <	Total Operating Funding	18,924	22,938	24,992	2,054
Payments to staff and suppliers 13,766 17,686 19,419 1,733 Finance costs 0 0 0 0 0 Internal charges and overheads applied * 470 398 551 153 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Surces of capital funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 Capital Expenditure - - - - - to meet additional demand 908 237 3,198 2,961 - to mepr	Applications of approxima funding				
Finance costs0000Internal charges and overheads applied *470398551153Other operating funding applications0000Total applications of operating funding14,23618,08319,9711,887Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding4,6884,8555,022167Sources of capital funding4,6554,99417,45312,459Development and financial contributions3213293290Increase (decrease) in debt1,502(97)5,9506,047Gross proceeds from sale of assets0000Lump sum contributions0000Total sources of capital funding6,4785,22623,73218,506Capital Expenditure		13 766	17 696	10 /10	1 722
Internal charges and overheads applied * 470 398 551 153 Other operating funding applications 0 0 0 0 Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Sources of capital funding 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Expenditure -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Other operating funding applications0000Total applications of operating funding14,23618,08319,9711,887Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding4,6884,8555,022167Sources of capital funding4,6884,8555,022167Subsidies and grants for capital4,6554,99417,45312,459Development and financial contributions3213293290Increase (decrease) in debt1,502(97)5,9506,047Gross proceeds from sale of assets0000Umm sum contributions0000Capital Expenditure		-			
Total applications of operating funding 14,236 18,083 19,971 1,887 Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,855 5,022 167 Sources of capital funding 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 0 Capital Sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Capital Expenditure	5				
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding 4,688 4,885 5,022 167 Sources of capital funding		-	-	-	-
Sources of capital fundingImage: Comparison of the second sec	I otal applications of operating funding	14,236	18,083	19,971	1,88 <i>1</i>
Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 Total sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Capital Expenditure	Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	4,688	4,855	5,022	167
Subsidies and grants for capital 4,655 4,994 17,453 12,459 Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 0 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 Total sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Capital Expenditure	Sources of capital funding				
Development and financial contributions 321 329 329 00 Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 Total sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Applications of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Capital Expenditure		4 655	4 00 4	17 452	12 450
Increase (decrease) in debt 1,502 (97) 5,950 6,047 Gross proceeds from sale of assets 0 0 0 0 Lump sum contributions 0 0 0 0 0 Total sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Applications of capital funding					
Gross proceeds from sale of assets0000Lump sum contributions00000Total sources of capital funding6,4785,22623,73218,506Applications of capital funding	•				-
Lump sum contributions000Total sources of capital funding6,4785,22623,73218,506Applications of capital funding1111Capital Expenditure11111to meet additional demand9082373,1982,961to improve level of service4,8724,54714,1009,553to replace existing assets5,3865,29711,4566,159Increase (decrease) in reserves0000Increase (decrease) in investments0000Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding(4,688)(4,888)(4,855)(5,022)(167)			. ,		
Total sources of capital funding 6,478 5,226 23,732 18,506 Applications of capital funding Image: Capi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Capital Expenditure Image: margin		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Image: margin					
- to meet additional demand 908 237 3,198 2,961 - to improve level of service 4,872 4,547 14,100 9,553 - to replace existing assets 5,386 5,297 11,456 6,159 Increase (decrease) in reserves 0 0 0 0 Increase (decrease) in investments 0 0 0 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,166 10,081 28,754 18,673 Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (4,688) (4,855) (5,022) (167)					
- to improve level of service 4,872 4,547 14,100 9,553 - to replace existing assets 5,386 5,297 11,456 6,159 Increase (decrease) in reserves 0 0 0 0 Increase (decrease) in investments 0 0 0 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,166 10,081 28,754 18,673 Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (4,688) (4,855) (5,022) (167)					
- to replace existing assets 5,386 5,297 11,456 6,159 Increase (decrease) in reserves 0 0 0 0 Increase (decrease) in investments 0 0 0 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,166 10,081 28,754 18,673 Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (4,688) (4,855) (5,022) (167)					
Increase (decrease) in reserves000Increase (decrease) in investments000Total applications of capital funding11,16610,08128,754Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding(4,688)(4,855)(5,022)(167)	•				
Increase (decrease) in investments000Total applications of capital funding11,16610,08128,75418,673Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding(4,688)(4,855)(5,022)(167)	· · ·				
Total applications of capital funding 11,166 10,081 28,754 18,673 Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (4,688) (4,855) (5,022) (167)	· · · · ·				-
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (4,688) (4,855) (5,022) (167)		-	-	-	-
	Total applications of capital funding	11,166	10,081	28,754	18,673
Eunding balance	Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(4,688)	(4,855)	(5,022)	(167)
	Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 42 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	4,688	4,855	5,022	167
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	4,655	4,994	17,453	12,459
Development and financial contributions	321	329	329	0
Vested Assets	2,392	2,454	2,454	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(9,125)	(9,464)	(12,218)	(2,754)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	2,931	3,168	13,039	9,871

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 43 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Water Supply			
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates including water by meter	13,778	13,894	14,451	557
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	-	C
Fees and charges	42	39	40	1
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	-	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	14	9	15	6
Total Operating Funding	13,834	13,943	14,506	565
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,539	7,725	7,721	(4)
Finance costs	0			0
Internal charges and overheads applied *	1,227	1,045	1,417	372
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	8,765	8,770	9,138	368
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	5,068	5,172	5,368	196
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	1,226	1,226
Development and financial contributions	443	455		0
Increase (decrease) in debt	994	1,293	(520)	(1,813)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	1,438	1,747	1,161	(587)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	473	577	891	314
- to improve level of service	2,309			1,863
- to replace existing assets	3,724			(2,567)
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0			0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	-	-	(200)
Total applications of capital funding	6,506	6,920	6,529	(390)
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(5,068)	(5,172)	(5,368)	(196)
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 44 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	5,068	5,172	5,368	196
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	1,226	1,226
Development and financial contributions	443	455	455	0
Vested Assets	1,345	1,380	1,380	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(5,434)	(5,440)	(6,831)	(1,391)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	1,423	1,567	1,598	31

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 45 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Wastewater			
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates including water by meter	10,776	11,075	11,907	832
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	-	-	0
Fees and charges	3,173	3,363	3,682	319
Interest and dividends from investments	0			0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	1,505	1,617	1,766	149
Total Operating Funding	15,454	16,055	17,354	1,299
Applications of energing funding				
Applications of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers	9,074	9,514	10,375	861
Finance costs	9,074	,		001
Internal charges and overheads applied *	121	107	231	124
Other operating funding applications	0	-	-	0
Total applications of operating funding	9,195	9,621	10,606	985
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	6,259	6,434	6,749	315
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	352	352
Development and financial contributions	686			0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,243			626
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0,240			020
Lump sum contributions	0	0		0
Total sources of capital funding	5,929	-	-	978
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	218	452	1,030	578
- to improve level of service	7,662	3,828		3,325
- to replace existing assets	4,308	4,501	1,890	(2,611)
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0			0
Total applications of capital funding	12,188	8,781	10,074	1,293
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(6,259)	(6,434)	(6,749)	(315)
-				
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 46 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24		Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	6,259	6,434	6,749	315
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	352	352
Development and financial contributions	686	704	704	0
Vested Assets	646	663	663	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(7,034)	(7,040)	(8,485)	(1,445)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	557	761	(18)	(779)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 47 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Stormwater			
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0	0
Targeted rates including water by meter	5,743	6,053	6,355	302
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0
Fees and charges	5	5	5	0
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Funding	5,749	6,058	6,361	303
Applications of operating funding	0.405	0.474	1.050	(00.1)
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,135			(324)
Finance costs	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads applied *	688	704	1,142	438
Other operating funding applications	0	-	-	0
Total applications of operating funding	2,823	2,878	2,992	114
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	2,926	3,180	3,369	189
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	592	592
Development and financial contributions	379			002
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,596		3,059	(2,122)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0,000			0
Lump sum contributions	0			0
Total sources of capital funding	9,975	-	-	(1,530)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	97	193	292	99
- to improve level of service	10,795	8,202	4,121	(4,081)
- to replace existing assets	2,009			2,640
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	12,901	8,749	7,408	(1,342)
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(2,926)	(3,180)	(3,369)	(189)
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 48 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	2,926	3,180	3,369	189
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	592	592
Development and financial contributions	379	388	388	0
Vested Assets	840	862	862	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(3,519)	(3,654)	(4,570)	(916)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	626	776	641	(135)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 49 of 98

2022/23PlanSources of Operating Funding(\$000)(\$General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties0Targeted rates including water by meter2,818Subsidies and grants for operating purposes0Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Applications of capital funding0Lorease (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Cotal sources of capital funding0Lorease (decrease) in reserves0Lorease (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (d	Flood Protection		
Sources of Operating FundingImage: Sources of Operating FundingGeneral Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties0Targeted rates including water by meter2,818Subsidies and grants for operating purposes0Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total applications of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Total sources of capital funding0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investm	ong-term in 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties0Targeted rates including water by meter2,818Subsidies and grants for operating purposes0Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Capital Expenditure to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0 <tr< th=""><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th><th>(\$000)</th></tr<>	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
penalties0Targeted rates including water by meter2,818Subsidies and grants for operating purposes0Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure11,499- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes0Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Increase (decrease) in reserves11,499- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase	0	0	
Fees and charges0Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Total sources of capital funding0Lump sum contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Capital Expenditure11,499- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	3,091	4,228	1,13
Interest and dividends from investments0Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of operating funding0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure11,499- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0 </td <td>0</td> <td>180</td> <td>18</td>	0	180	18
Internal charges and overheads recovered0Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Capital Expenditure to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in inv	0	0	
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts0Total Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding2,818Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Poplications of capital funding0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Capital Expenditure11,499- to meet additional demand0- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0	0	0	
other receiptsUTotal Operating Funding2,818Applications of operating funding1Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure11,499- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Increase (decrease) in investments0	0	0	
Applications of operating funding802Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Total sources of capital funding0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure11,499- to meet additional demand0- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding0- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	3,091	4,408	1,31
Payments to staff and suppliers802Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding0- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585			
Finance costs0Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0- to improve level of service11,499- to applications of capital funding0- to applicational demand0- to applicational demand0- to applications of capital funding11,499- to replace existing assets0Increase (decrease) in investments0- Total applications of capital funding11,585	968	1,350	38
Internal charges and overheads applied *1,154Other operating funding applications0Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding862Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,499	000		00
Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding2,750Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Capital Expenditure1- to meet additional demand0- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	1,084		59
Total applications of operating funding1,956Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding862Sources of capital funding1Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Capital Expenditure11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Sources of capital funding2,750Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	2,052	3,033	98
Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	1,039	1,375	33
Subsidies and grants for capital2,750Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding0Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585			
Development and financial contributions0Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding10Capital Expenditure0- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Increase (decrease) in debt7,973Gross proceeds from sale of assets0Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital funding10Capital Expenditure1- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Lump sum contributions0Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital fundingCapital Expenditure- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	1,263	5,494	4,23
Total sources of capital funding10,723Applications of capital fundingCapital Expenditure- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Applications of capital fundingImage: Capital Expenditure- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	0	0	
Capital ExpenditureImage: Capital Expenditure- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585	1,263	5,494	4,23
Capital ExpenditureImage: Capital Expenditure- to meet additional demand0- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585			
- to improve level of service11,499- to replace existing assets86Increase (decrease) in reserves0Increase (decrease) in investments0Total applications of capital funding11,585			
- to replace existing assets 86 Increase (decrease) in reserves 0 Increase (decrease) in investments 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,585	0	23	
- to replace existing assets 86 Increase (decrease) in reserves 00 Increase (decrease) in investments 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,585	2,266	6,846	4,58
Increase (decrease) in investments 0 Total applications of capital funding 11,585	35	0	(3
Total applications of capital funding 11,585	0	0	
	0	-	
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding (862)	2,301	6,869	4,5
	(1,039)	(1,375)	(33
Funding balance 0	0	0	

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *50 of 98*

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	862	1,039	1,375	336
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	2,750	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(862)	(1,039)	(854)	185
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	2,750	0	521	521

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 51 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Solid W	aste		
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates	0	0	0	0
penalties				-
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	-	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	1,027	1,473	1,611	138
Fees and charges	6,695	,	10,589	3,300
Interest and dividends from investments	0	-	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	2,700	3,102	4,193	1,091
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	2,700	3,482	271	(3,212)
Total Operating Funding	13,122	15,346	16,665	1,319
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	9,525	11,253	11,838	585
Finance costs	50	21	262	241
Internal charges and overheads applied *	2,735	3,126	4,266	1,140
Other operating funding applications	0		0	0
Total applications of operating funding	12,309	14,400	16,367	1,967
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	813	946	298	(648)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,342	(698)	4,014	4,712
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	2,342	(698)	4,014	4,712
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	167	237	2,513	2,276
- to improve level of service	2,198		896	830
- to replace existing assets	517	78	439	361
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	-	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	273	()	464	598
Total applications of capital funding	3,154	247	4,311	4,064
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(813)	(946)	(298)	648
Funding balance	0	(0)	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 52 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	813	946	298	(648)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(780)	(720)	(1,124)	(404)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	33	226	(826)	(1,052)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 53 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Environ	ment		
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	11,555	12,804	12,372	(432)
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	C
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	1,706	364	1,286	922
Fees and charges	396	251	503	252
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	C
Internal charges and overheads recovered	51	53	53	C
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5,051	4,799	5,855	1,056
Total Operating Funding	18,760	18,271	20,068	1,797
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	18,422	17,880	23,915	6,035
Finance costs	0		20,010	0,000
Internal charges and overheads applied *	392			(172)
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	(
Total applications of operating funding	18,814	18,516	24,379	5,863
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	(54)	(245)	(4,311)	(4,066)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	0	(
Development and financial contributions	0			(
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,238	-		5,000
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0			 (
Lump sum contributions	0			(
Total sources of capital funding	2,238	-		5,000
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	55	0	38	38
- to improve level of service	1,412			572
- to replace existing assets	717		342	325
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0			(
Increase (decrease) in investments	0			C
Total applications of capital funding	2,185	359	1,293	934
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	54	245	4,311	4,066
Funding balance	0	0	0	(
runuing balance	0	U	U	l l

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 54 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(54)	(245)	(4,311)	(4,066)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(197)	(238)	(178)	60
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	(251)	(483)	(4,489)	(4,006)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 55 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Social			
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	16,532	15,885	16,503	618
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	200	204	1,304	1,100
Fees and charges	1,325	857	900	43
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	1	0	(1)
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	877	1,046	1,074	28
Total Operating Funding	18,934	17,992	19,781	1,788
Applications of operating funding	40.005	45.000	40.077	4 07 4
Payments to staff and suppliers	18,235	15,203	,	1,674
Finance costs	0	0	-	0
Internal charges and overheads applied *	1,174	1,330		100
Other operating funding applications	0	0	-	0
Total applications of operating funding	19,409	16,534	18,307	1,774
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	(475)	1,459	1,474	14
		,	,	
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	140	26	371	345
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	6,537	19,087	6,433	(12,654)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	6,677	19,113	6,804	(12,309)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	610	552	1,704	1,152
- to improve level of service	4,702	16,494	2,421	(14,073)
- to replace existing assets	1,083	554	1,181	627
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	(193)	2,972	2,972	0
Total applications of capital funding	6,202	20,572	8,278	(12,294)
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	475	(1,459)	(1,474)	(14)
	•			-
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 56 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(475)	1,459	1,474	14
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	140	26	371	345
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(1,432)	(1,412)	(1,445)	(33)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	(1,767)	73	400	326

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 57 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Parks 8	Active	Recreat	ion
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	14,282	15,258	15,109	(149)
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	46	47	135	88
Fees and charges	601	611	581	(30)
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	3,768	3,909	4,370	461
Total Operating Funding	18,697	19,825	20,195	370
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	13,295	14,297	16,411	2,114
Finance costs	0	,	0	, 0
Internal charges and overheads applied *	2,190	1,861	2,587	726
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	15,485	16,157	18,997	2,839
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	3,212	3,668	1,197	(2,470)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	459	336	454	118
Development and financial contributions	1,904			0
Increase (decrease) in debt	52			8,136
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	2,414	3,637	11,891	8,253
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	2,387	2,286	2,027	(259)
- to improve level of service	1,333		7,057	5,450
- to replace existing assets	1,906	3,413	4,005	592
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0			0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	-	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,626	7,306	13,089	5,783
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(3,212)	(3,668)	(1,197)	2,471
Funding balance				•
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 58 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	3,212	3,668	1,197	(2,471)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	459	336	454	118
Development and financial contributions	1,904	1,952	1,952	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(3,596)	(3,946)	(3,571)	375
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	1,978	2,010	31	(1,979)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 59 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Economic			
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,535	2,656	2,288	(368)
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	326	331	325	(6)
Fees and charges	0	0	0	0
Interest and dividends from investments	0	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Funding	2,861	2,987	2,613	(374)
Applications of operating funding	0.000	0.754	0.044	07
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,633		,	87
Finance costs	0	-	-	0
Internal charges and overheads applied *	158	127	84	(43)
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	2,791	2,881	2,924	43
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	70	106	(311)	(417)
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0		-	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(70)		-	417
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	, ,		0
Lump sum contributions	0	-	-	0
Total sources of capital funding	(70)	-	-	417
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	0	0	0	0
- to improve level of service	0			0
- to replace existing assets	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	0	0	0	0
	(70)	(406)	311	417
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	(70)	(106)	311	

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 60 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	70	106	(311)	(417)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(2)	(38)	(2)	36
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	68	68	(313)	(381)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 61 of 98

FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	Corpora	ite		
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Sources of Operating Funding				
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	(1,958)	(1,498)	(1,649)	(151)
Targeted rates including water by meter	0	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	40	6	337	331
Fees and charges	2,949	2,186	17	(2,169)
Interest and dividends from investments	0		3,621	3,621
Internal charges and overheads recovered	8,410	8,052	10,973	2,921
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5,852	6,569	3,149	(3,420)
Total Operating Funding	15,294	15,314	16,449	1,134
Applications of operating funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,568			(2,333)
Finance costs	4,915	4,749	7,481	2,732
Internal charges and overheads applied *	831	900	1,365	465
Other operating funding applications	0	0		0
Total applications of operating funding	16,314	16,687	17,551	864
Surplus (Deficit) of operating funding	(1,020)	(1,373)	(1,102)	270
Sources of capital funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	-	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	40,694		2,917	(32,280)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	7,147	0	2,317	(32,200)
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	47,841	35,197	2,917	(32,280)
	,-		, -	(- ,)
Applications of capital funding				
Capital Expenditure				
- to meet additional demand	340	345	353	8
- to improve level of service	2,498	228	,	2,402
- to replace existing assets	3,841	2,892	3,127	235
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0		(1,470)
Increase (decrease) in investments	40,143	30,359	(2,826)	(33,185)
Total applications of capital funding	46,821	33,825	1,814	(32,010)
Surplus (Deficit) of capital funding	1,020	1,373	1,102	(271)
Funding balance	0	0	0	0

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 62 of 98 Reconciliation between the net surplus/(deficit) of operating funding in the funding impact statement and the net surplus/(deficit) in the cost of service statement

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(1,020)	(1,373)	(1,102)	271
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0
Vested Assets	0	0	0	0
Gains on sale	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	(1,485)	(1,419)	(1,606)	(187)
Other non-cash income / Expenditure	1,072	0	(1,702)	(1,702)
Net Surplus (Deficit) before taxation in Cost of Service Statement	(1,433)	(2,791)	(4,411)	(1,619)

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 63 of 98

Accounting policies

Reporting entity

The Nelson City Council Group consists of Nelson City Council, its subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures.

The information provided in these prospective financial statements includes the operation of Nelson City Council ('Council') only, as Council considers that this provides the clearest and most relevant information about the cost of services provided to ratepayers and consequently the rates income that is required to fund those services. The level of rates funding required to provide core services is not affected by other members of the group except to the extent that Council receives distributions from, or further invests in, those other members. The effects of such transactions are included in the prospective financial statements of the Council.

Basis of preparation

These prospective statements of Nelson City Council are for the year from 1 July 2023. The draft forecast information was authorised for issue by Council on 22 June 2023.

This prospective financial information is based upon the financial statements as published in the June 2022 Annual Report and adjusted to incorporate updated assumptions and Council decisions made for the purpose of this Annual Plan. Actual financial results are likely to be different from these Prospective Financial Statements, and that difference may be material.

Statement of compliance

This forecast information has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002. With the exception of the Funding Impact Statements this forecast information has also been prepared in accordance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP) as it relates to prospective financial information and PBE FRS 42 – prospective financial statements. The prospective financial statements comply with Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards (PBE IPSAS), and other applicable financial reporting standards, as appropriate for public benefit entities.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 1 PBE standards.

The Funding Impact Statements (FIS) do not comply with GAAP as they do not recognise depreciation and movements in the valuation of assets and also they do not show capital income (Subsidies and Development Contributions) as operating income. A reconciliation is provided between the FIS surplus/(deficit) of operating funding and the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue.

Presentation currency and rounding

The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000). The functional currency of the Council is New Zealand dollars.

Summary of significant accounting policies

The measurement base adopted is that of historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain assets.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *64 of 98* The following particular accounting policies, which materially affect the anticipated results, have been applied.

Revenue

Revenue is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable.

Exchange and non-exchange transactions

An exchange transaction is one in which Council receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value in exchange. Non-exchange transactions are where Council receives value from another entity without giving approximately equal value in exchange.

Rates revenue

Rates are set annually by a resolution from Council and relate to a financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year to which the rates have been set. All rates with the exception of water by meter are non-exchange transactions. Water by meter charges are exchange transactions.

Government grants

Council receives government grants, in the main from Waka Kotahi, which subsidises part of Council's costs in maintaining the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled. Government grants are generally non-exchange transactions.

Provision of commercially based services

Revenue from the rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at balance date, based on the actual service provided as a percentage of the total services to be provided. These are exchange transactions and include rents and resource and building consents.

Vested assets

Where a physical asset is acquired for nil or nominal consideration the fair value of the asset received is recognised as revenue. Assets vested in Council are recognised as revenue when control over the asset is obtained. This is nonexchange revenue.

Sales of goods

Revenue from sales of goods is recognised when a product is sold to a customer. Sales of goods are exchange transactions.

Traffic and parking infringements

Traffic and parking infringements are recognised when tickets are paid. This is non-exchange revenue.

Interest and dividends

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method. Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established. Interest and dividends are considered income from exchange transactions.

Development contributions

Development and financial contributions are recognised as revenue when Council provides, or is able to provide, the service for which the contribution was

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 65 of 98 charged. Otherwise, development and financial contributions are recognised as liabilities until such a time as the Council provides, or is able to provide, the service. Development contributions are non-exchange transactions.

Expenditure

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions (including those for which forward foreign exchange contracts are held) are translated into NZ\$ (the functional currency) using the spot rate at the date of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

<u>Grants</u>

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where Council has no obligation to award in receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant. Council's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

Operating leases

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Any lease incentives received are recognised in the surplus or deficit as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position.

Receivables

Short term debtors and other receivables are recorded at their face value, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). The Council and Group apply the simplified ECL model of recognising lifetime ECL for receivables.

In measuring ECLs, receivables have been grouped into rates receivables, and other receivables, and assessed on a collective basis as they possess shared credit risk characteristics. They have then been grouped based on the days past due. A provision matrix is then established based on historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Rates are "written-off":

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *66 of 98*

- when remitted in accordance with the Council's rates remission policy; and
- in accordance with the write-off criteria of sections 90A (where rates cannot be reasonably recovered) and 90B (in relation to Māori freehold land) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Other receivables are written-off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

Derivative financial instruments

The Council uses derivative financial instruments (interest rate swaps) to minimise its risk associated with interest rate fluctuations. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which the derivative contract is entered into and subsequently re-measured to fair value at balance date. Derivatives are carried as assets when their fair value is positive and as liabilities when their fair value is negative. The valuation at balance date is performed by Hedgebook Limited.

Swaps are entered into with the objective of reducing the risk of rising interest rates. Any gains or losses arising from the changes in fair value of derivatives are taken directly to the surplus or deficit for the year.

The fair value of interest rate swaps is determined by reference to market values for similar instruments. The net differential paid or received on interest rate swaps is recognised as a component of interest expense or interest revenue over the period of the agreement.

Swaps are classified as non-current if the remaining maturity is more than twelve months, and as current if the remaining maturity is less than twelve months.

Although some members of the Group do so, the Council (parent) does not apply hedge accounting for its derivative financial instruments.

Fixed assets

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following categories:

- Operational Assets these include land, buildings, improvements, motor vehicles, plant and equipment, library books, forestry and the marina.
- **Restricted Assets** restricted assets are land, buildings and improvements, which are owned by Council but which benefit or service the community.
- **Heritage Assets** Heritage Assets include museum artefacts, collections and historical buildings and monuments.
- **Infrastructure Assets** infrastructure assets are the fixed utility systems owned by Council. These include the roading, water, sewer and stormwater networks.

Revaluation

All asset classes are carried at depreciated historical cost with the exception of infrastructure assets (apart from land under roads and operational and restricted land classes). These are re-valued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 67 of 98 The carrying values of revalued assets are assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference then those asset classes are revalued.

Revaluations of property, plant and equipment are accounted for on a class of asset basis. The net revaluation results are credited or debited to other comprehensive revenue or expense and are accumulated to an asset revaluation reserve in equity for that class of asset. Where this would result in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is not recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense but is recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that reverses a previous decrease in value recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed and then recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

<u>Additions</u>

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Work in progress is measured at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

New Council assets that are added between valuations are recorded at cost except when acquired through a non-exchange transaction. Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, such as vested assets, it is recognised at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Vested assets are infrastructural assets such as roads, sewers and water mains, paid for by subdividers and vested in the City on completion of the subdivision. The fair value is based on the actual quantities of infrastructure components and the current "in the ground" cost of providing identical services.

<u>Disposals</u>

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the surplus or deficit. When re- valued assets are sold or otherwise disposed of, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

Subsequent costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

<u>Depreciation</u>

Depreciation has been provided on a straight line basis on all fixed assets, other than forestry, heritage, operational land, restricted land, land under roads and the marina basin at rates that will write off the cost or valuation of the assets to their estimated residual values over their useful lives.

Assets' depreciable lives are as follows:

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 68 of 98

Asset	Depreciable Life (years)
Operational	
Buildings	50 - 100
Improvements	Nil – 20
Motor vehicles	7
Plant and equipment	2 - 30
Library books	3 - 10
Marina	30 – 50
Restricted	
Buildings	50 - 100
Improvements	Nil – 20
Roading	
Roads formation	n/a
Sub-base	n/a
Basecourse	5 - 80
Surfacing (sealed)	1 - 50
Surfacing (unsealed)	n/a
Bridges	20 - 100
Retaining/sea walls	30 - 100
Box culverts	60 – 90
Footpaths	5 - 100
Streetlights	20 - 60
Signs	15
Water Supply	
Pipeline	55 - 120
Manholes	58 - 110
Reservoirs and tanks	100
Dams	10 - 200
Wastewater	
Pipeline	40 - 120
Manholes	80
Pump stations	10 - 50
Oxidation pond	15 -151
Stormwater	
Pipeline	50 – 90
Bank protection	25 - 100
Manholes	90
Solid Waste	
Pipes	60 - 90
Ponds and dam	100
Gas flare	20
Resource consents	24
L	

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 69 of 98

Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is regarded as impaired, and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Other fixed assets including biological assets, intangible assets, investment property, and work in progress

Biological assets

Forestry assets are valued annually at fair value less estimated costs to sell for one growth cycle. The valuation methodology adopted is net present value based on the age and condition of the trees. The valuation was undertaken by PF Olsen on 30 June 2022. Changes in the valuation of the forestry assets are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Forestry maintenance costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Intangible assets

Software acquisition and development

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software.

Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use by Council are recognised as an intangible asset. Direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Staff training costs are recognised as an expense when incurred. Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised.

The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

Intangible Asset	Useful life (years)	Amortisation rate
Computer software	3 - 10	10 - 33%

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 70 of 98

<u>Inventory</u>

Inventories are valued at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower. For the purposes of arriving at the cost, the weighted average cost method is used.

Work in progress

Profits on contracts are recognised progressively over the period of each contract. The contract amount included in the surplus or deficit, and the value of work in progress, are established by assessment of individual contracts taking into account the proportion of work completed, cost analysis and estimated final results. When it is intended at the inception of the contract that contract costs are to be fully recovered from the parties to that contract, foreseeable losses on contracts are recognised immediately.

Investment property

Investment property is valued initially at its cost, including transaction costs.

Council's investment property is valued annually at fair value as at 30 June. Investment properties were valued based on open market evidence. The latest valuation was performed by Telfer Young (Nelson) Limited and changes in valuation are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Other financial assets

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value. They are carried at fair value through surplus or deficit in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit. They are then classified as, and subsequently measured under, the following categories:

- amortised cost;
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVTOCRE); or
- fair value through surplus and deficit (FVTSD).

Transaction costs are included in the carrying value of the financial asset at initial recognition, unless it has been designated at FVTSD, in which case it is recognised in surplus or deficit. The classification of a financial asset depends on its cash flow characteristics and the Council and Group's management model for managing them.

A financial asset is classified and subsequently measured at amortised cost if it gives rise to cash flows that are 'solely payments of principal and interest' (SPPI)'on the principal outstanding and is held within a management model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows of the asset.

A financial asset is classified and subsequently measured at FVTOCRE if it gives rise to cash flows that are SPPI and held within a management model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria to be measured at amortised cost or FVTOCRE are subsequently measured at FVTSD. However, the Council and Group may elect at initial recognition to designate an equity investment not held for trading as subsequently measured at FVTOCRE.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets at amortised cost

Financial assets classified at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any expected credit

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 71 of 98 losses. Where applicable, interest accrued is added to the investment balance. Instruments in this category include term deposits, community loans, and loans to subsidiaries and associates.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets at FVTOCRE

Financial assets in this category that are debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except expected credit losses (ECL) and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in surplus or deficit. When sold, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified to surplus and deficit. The Council and Group do not hold any debt instruments in this category.

Financial assets in this category that are equity instruments designated as FVTOCRE are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense. There is no assessment for impairment when fair value falls below the cost of the investment. When sold, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is transferred to accumulated funds within equity. The Council and Group designate into this category all equity investments that are not included in its investment fund portfolio, and if they are intended to be held for the medium to long-term.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets at FVTSD

Financial assets in this category are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in surplus or deficit. Interest revenue and dividends recognised from these financial assets are separately presented within revenue. Instruments in this category include the Council and Group's investment fund portfolio (comprising of listed shares, bonds, and units in investment funds) and LGFA borrower notes.

Expected credit loss allowance (ECL)

The Council and Group recognise an allowance for ECLs for all debt instruments not classified as FVTSD. ECLs are the probability-weighted estimate of credit losses, measured at the present value of cash shortfalls, which is the difference between the cash flows due to Council and Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows it expects to receive. ECLs are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). However, if there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the loss allowance is based on losses possible for the remaining life of the financial asset (Lifetime ECL).

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Council and Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on the Council and Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

The Council and Group consider a financial asset to be in default when the financial asset is more than 90 days past due. The Council and Group may determine a default occurs prior to this if internal or external information indicates the entity is unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 72 of 98

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than twelve months after the balance date, which are included in non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are initially measured at fair value, subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any provision for impairment and are stated at expected realisable value after providing for doubtful and uncollectable debts. Any accounts considered to be unrecoverable are written off at year end.

Loans made to community organisations if at nil or below market interest rates are initially recognised at the present value of their expected future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial instrument. The difference between the current value and the face value of the expected future cash flows of the loan is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The loans are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities and there is the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than twelve months after balance date, which are included in noncurrent assets.

With the exception of shares in the Local Government Insurance Corporation, which are recorded at their net asset value, investments other than in associated entities are measured after initial recognition at amortised cost, using the effective interest method, less impairment. Gains or losses when the asset is impaired or derecognised are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial Assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense are those that are designated into the category at initial recognition or are not classified into any of the other categories above. They are included in noncurrent assets unless management intends to dispose of, or realise, the investment within twelve months of balance date. The Council and Group may include in this category:

- investments that it intends to hold long term, but which may be realised before maturity; and
- shareholdings that it holds for strategic purposes.

After initial recognition, these investments are measured at their fair value, with gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except for impairment losses, which are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

On de-recognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Impairment of financial assets

At each balance sheet date Council assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 73 of 98 Impairment of a loan or a receivable is established when there is objective evidence that Council will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor/issuer, probability that the debtor/issuer will enter into bankruptcy, receivership, or liquidation and default in payments are considered indicators that the asset is impaired. The amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted using the original effective interest rate. For debtors and other receivables, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. When the receivable is uncollectable, it is written off against the allowance account.

Overdue receivables that have been renegotiated are reclassified as current (i.e. not past due). For term deposits, local authority stock, government stock and community loans, impairment losses are recognised directly against the instruments carrying amount.

Impairment of term deposits, local authority, government stock and related party and community loans is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect amounts due according to the original terms of the instruments. Significant financial difficulties of the issuer, probability the issuer will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are considered indicators that the instrument is impaired.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense

For equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered objective evidence of impairment.

For debt investments, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter into bankruptcy, and default in payments are objective indicators that the asset is impaired.

If impairment evidence exists for investments at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense, the cumulative loss (measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognised in the surplus or deficit) recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified from equity to the surplus or deficit.

Equity instrument impairment losses recognised in the surplus or deficit are not reversed through surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the impairment loss is reversed in the surplus or deficit.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 74 of 98

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their face value plus transaction costs. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council or Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after balance date.

Creditors and other payables

Short term creditors and other payables are recorded at the amount payable their face value.

Employee entitlements

Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for annual leave, long service leave and retirement gratuities. Provision has been made for annual leave due and retirement gratuities calculated on an actual entitlement basis at current rates of pay. The provision for long service leave is based on an actuarial calculation at balance date.

Superannuation schemes

Defined contribution schemes

Obligations for contributions to KiwiSaver are accounted for as defined contribution superannuation schemes and are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

Provisions

The Regional Landfill Business Unit (a joint activity with Tasman District Council) has a legal obligation to provide ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at landfill sites after closure. This provision is calculated on the basis of discounting closure and post-closure costs into present day values. The calculation assumes no change in resource consent conditions for closure and post-closure treatment. Nelson City Council has consolidated its 50% share of this provision.

Income tax

Income tax expense comprises both current tax and deferred tax and is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by balance date. Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 75 of 98 Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset and liability in a transaction that is not a business combination, and at the time of transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Deferred tax is recognised on taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint ventures, except where the company can control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Current tax and deferred tax is charged or credited to the surplus or deficit, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the tax is dealt with in equity.

Goods and services tax (GST)

All items in the financial statements are stated exclusive of GST except for debtors and creditors which are presented on a GST inclusive basis. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax, it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

The net GST paid to, or received from, the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

Cost allocation

The cost of service for each significant activity of the Council has been derived using the cost allocation system outlined below.

Direct costs are those costs directly attributable to a significant activity. Indirect costs are those costs that cannot be identified in an economically feasible manner with a specific significant activity.

Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to significant activities using appropriate cost drivers such as actual usage, staff numbers and floor area.

Equity

Equity is the community's interest in Council and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Equity is disaggregated and classified into the following components:

- accumulated funds
- restricted reserves
- Council created reserves
- property revaluation reserves

Reserves

Reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be:

839498445-14676 Ann

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 76 of 98

Restricted reserves

Restricted reserves are those subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by Council, and which may not be revised by Council without reference to the courts or a third party. Transfer from these reserves may be made only for certain specified purposes or if certain specified conditions are met.

Council created reserves

Part of the accumulated balance established at the will of Council. Council may alter them without reference to any third party or the Courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of Council.

Revaluation reserves

The results of revaluing land, infrastructural assets are credited or debited to an asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve for any class of asset, this is expensed in the surplus or deficit. To the extent that increases in value offset previous decreases debited to the surplus or deficit, the increase is credited to the surplus or deficit.

Statement of cashflows

Cash means cash balances on hand, held in bank accounts, demand deposits and other highly liquid investments in which Council or Group invests as part of its day-to-day cash management.

Operating activities include cash received from all income sources of the Group and record the cash payments made of the supply of goods and services. Investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets. Financing activities comprise activities that change the equity and debt capital structure of Council and Group.

Changes in accounting policies

PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Reporting replaces the service performance reporting requirements of PBE IPSAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements but the new standard that is effective from 1 July 2022 does not apply to service performance information that is prospective.

PBE IPSAS 41 Financial Instruments will replace both PBE IPSAS 29 and PBE IFRS 9. The Council has assessed the changes have minimal impact on the prospective statements

PBE IPSAS Leases sets out principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of leases to ensure that lessees and lessors provide relevant information in a manner that faithfully represents those transactions. The effective reporting date is 1 January 2025, and the Council does not plan to early adopt this standard.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

In preparing this forecast information Council has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 77 of 98 The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below:

Landfill after care costs

The Regional Landfill Business Unit (a joint activity with Tasman District Council) has a legal obligation to provide ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure.

The landfill post closure provision is recognised in accordance with New Zealand PBE IPSAS 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets. This provision is calculated on the basis of discounting closure and post closure costs into present day value.

The calculations assume no change in the legislative requirements for closure and post closure treatment.

Nelson City Council has consolidated its 50% share of this provision.

Infrastructural assets

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing depreciated replacement cost (DRC) valuations over infrastructural assets. These include:

- The physical deterioration and condition of an asset, for example Council could be carrying an asset at an amount that does not reflect its actual condition. This is particularly so for those assets that are not visible, for example stormwater, wastewater and water supply pipes that are underground. This risk is minimised by Council performing a combination of physical inspections and condition modelling assessments of underground assets
- Estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of an asset
- Estimates are made when determining the remaining useful lives over which the asset will be depreciated. These estimates can be impacted by the local conditions, for example weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, then Council could be over or underestimating the annual deprecation charge recognised as an expense in the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense. To minimise this risk Council's infrastructural asset useful lives have been determined with reference to the New Zealand Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of Council's asset management planning activities, which gives Council further assurance over its useful life estimates
- Experienced independent valuers perform Council's infrastructural asset revaluations

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 78 of 98

Financials

Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 covers the period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024. It incorporates operating and capital expenditure for the period for the core Council entity – consolidated statements have not been prepared to include subsidiaries.

In this section, financial information is provided at a summary level.

This Annual Plan achieves the following:

- Maintains the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 levels of service for each of the Council activities
- An ability to maintain the condition of the City's assets, although there is only limited provision for unforeseen events
- A capital programme of \$77 million, which is \$17.6 million more than what was planned for the year in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031
- Forecast net debt of \$207.9 million at the end of June 2024
- A 7.2% change in the total rates requirement for 2023/24, after allowing for a 0.69% growth in the rating base.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 79 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Revenue				
Rates other than metered water, net of remissions	77,967		,	1,644
Subsidies and grants	15,520	,		20,009
Fees and charges including metered water	41,652		40,013	(2,748
Other Revenue	15,105	,	15,587	(194
Development/financial contributions	0	0	3,828	3,828
Interest received	0	1	322	32
Other gains/losses	1,042	1,106	(1,702)	(2,808
Total Revenue	151,286	156,052	176,105	20,053
Expenses				
Personnel costs	28,639	28,959	30,094	1,13
Finance costs	4,964	4,770	7,743	2,97
Depreciation and amortisation	33,466	34,409	40,885	6,47
Other expenses	77,304	81,343	91,210	9,86
Total Expenses	144,374	149,481	169,932	20,45
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Taxation	6,912	6,571	6,173	(398
Taxation	0	0	0	
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	6,912	6,571	6,173	(398
Increase in asset revaluation reserves	30,554	27,977	38,054	10,07
Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	30,554	27,977	38,054	10,07
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	37,466	34,548	44,227	9,67

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSES

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 80 of 98

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET	FASSET	S/EQU	ITY	
	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	2023/24 (\$000)
Equity at beginning of year	1,777,155	1,742,705	2,040,650	297,945
Total comprehensive revenue and expense	37,466	34,548	44,227	9,679
Equity at end of year	1,814,621	1,777,253	2,084,877	307,624

The Annual Plan equity at the beginning of the year is based on 2021/22 Annual Report closing balance plus a forecast for 2022/23.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 81 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	11,070	5,586	16,278	10,69
Inventories	0	0	0	
Trade and other receivables	20,125	12,276	22,279	10,00
Other financial assets	3,762	1,063	567	(496
Taxation	0	0	0	
Derivative financial instruments	59	0	209	20
Total Current Assets	35,016	18,925	39,333	20,40
Non Current Assets				
	0	0	0	(
Trade and other receivables Investments accounted for using the equity method	36,663	36,663	36,663	
		8,200		
Investment in subsidiaries	8,200 998	,	8,200 930	
Investment properties Other financial assets		1,008		(78 15
	5,673	6,390 3,579	6,546 8.415	
Intangible assets	4,023		-, -	4,83
Biological assets	5,758	5,181	4,359	(822
Property, plant, and equipment*	1,926,907	1,943,270	2,242,742	299,47
Derivative financial instruments	1,185	0 2,004,289	3,806	3,80
Total Non Current Assets	1,989,406	2,004,209	2,311,661	307,37
Total Assets	2,024,422	2,023,215	2,350,994	327,77
Current Liabilities				
Bank overdraft	0	0	0	(
Trade and other payables	23,152	22,576	26,277	3,70
Employee benefit liabilities	2,390	2,493	2,612	11
Provisions	264	0	269	26
Taxation payable	0	0	0	
Current portion of borrowings	30,539	66,318	49,048	(17,270
Derivative financial instruments	0	954	0	(954
Total Current Liabilities	56,345	92,341	78,206	(14,135
Non Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables	4,992	863	4.673	3,81
Provisions	3,538	3,676	3,251	(425
	169	172	140	(423
Employee benefit liabilities			140	(32
Employee benefit liabilities			0	(11 266
Derivative financial instruments	0	14,266	0	()
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings	0 144,757	14,266 134,644	179,847	(14,266 45,203
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings Total Non-Current Liabilities	0	14,266 134,644 153,621	179,847 187,911	()
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings	0 144,757	14,266 134,644	179,847	45,20
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings Total Non-Current Liabilities	0 144,757 153,456	14,266 134,644 153,621	179,847 187,911	45,20 34,29
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings Total Non-Current Liabilities Total Liabilities Net Assets	0 144,757 153,456 209,801	14,266 134,644 153,621 245,961	179,847 187,911 266,117	45,20 34,29 20,15
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings Total Non-Current Liabilities Total Liabilities Net Assets Ratepayer's Equity	0 144,757 153,456 209,801 1,814,621	14,266 134,644 153,621 245,961 1,777,253	179,847 187,911 266,117 2,084,877	45,20 34,29 20,15 307,62
Derivative financial instruments Non-current portion of borrowings Total Non-Current Liabilities Total Liabilities Net Assets	0 144,757 153,456 209,801	14,266 134,644 153,621 245,961	179,847 187,911 266,117	45,20 34,29 20,15

The Annual Plan balances at the beginning of the year are based on 2021/22 Annual Report closing balance plus a forecast for 2022/23.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 82 of 98

	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Differenc to LTP 2023/24
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Cash was provided from:				
Receipts from rates revenue	87,612	92,465	94,499	2,03
Subsidies and grants received	15,520	13,665	33,674	20,00
Receipts from other revenue	31,451	33,747	36,145	2,39
Development and financial contributions	3,733	3,828	3,828	
Interest Received	0	1	322	32
Dividends Received	3,814	3,619	3,621	
• · · · · · ·	142,130	147,325	172,089	24,76
Cash was disbursed to:				
Payments to suppliers	77,324	81,408	90,098	8,69
Payments to employees	28,566	28,894	30,089	1,19
Interest Paid	4,964	4,770	7,743	2,97
Tax Paid/(refund)	0	0	0	40.05
	110,854	115,072	127,930	12,85
Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities	31,276	32,253	44,159	11,90
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Cash was provided from:				
Other Investments	0	(440)	0	44
Sale of Investments and properties for resale	0	0	0	
Repayment of LGFA borrower notes	0	0	0	
Sale of biological assets	2,453	1,833	7,112	5,27
Sale of fixed assets	7,147	0	0	
Repayment of community loans and advances	193	193	193	
	9,793	1,586	7,305	5,71
Cash was disbursed to:				
Investments in LGFA* borrower notes	875	741	875	13
Community loans advanced	0	0	0	
Other investments	300	0	1,146	1,14
Purchase of biological assets	0	30	5,592	5,56
Purchase of intangible assets	0	0	464	46
Purchase of fixed assets:				
Renewals	23,577	21,209	26,973	5,76
New works - growth	5,255	4,908	12,069	7,16
New works - Increased level of service	49,279	39,826	50,238	10,41
	79,286	66,714	97,357	30,64
Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(69,493)	(65,128)	(90,052)	(24,924
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Cash was provided from:				
Proceeds from borrowings	37,701	32,360	45,378	13,01
Cash was applied to:				
Repayment of borrowings	0	0	0	
Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities	37,701	32,360	45,378	13,01
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	(515)	(516)	(515)	
Add Opening Cash Balance	11,585	6,101	16,793	10,69
Closing Balance	11,070	5,586	16,735	10,69
	,	3,000	,	
Represented by:				
Represented by.				

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 83 of 98

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
CORPORATE				
Investment Management				
COVID Inflation Allowance	1,800,000	-	-	-
Civic House				
Civic House Refurbishment	500,000	2,324,916	901,476	(1,423,440
Civic House Roof Cladding	700,000	-	-	-
Civic House roof and structure	-	-	650,632	650,632
Civic House Renewal Program	175,100	-	-	-
Civic House Ceiling Tiles	1,500,000	-	1,146,018	1,146,018
Rental Properties				
Strategic Land Purchases	292,500		-	-
25-27 Bridge St	-	-	2,632,500	2,632,500
Forestry				
Maitai Bridge	181,302		-	-
Roding Bridge	324,498	-	-	-
Administration				
Capital: Motor Vehicles	103,000	105,678	105,678	-
Computer Hardware - Client devices	83,430	87,713	110,000	22,287
Computer Hardware - Network Devices	210,050	45,103	45,103	(0
IT Infrastructure Hosting Investigation	566,500	-	-	-
Asset Management System enhancements	103,000	28,190	100,000	71,810
Upgrade TOTSM	-	105,678	-	(105,678
Building Systems Upgrade	-	105,678	105,678	-
Core Systems enhancement	296,733	304,448	304,448	0
Meeting / Agenda / Action Mgmt System	-	105,678	105,678	-
IRIS Next Gen	-	-	122,707	122,707
Corporate Projects under \$100,000	516,628	626,125	683,166	57,041
Total Corporate	7,352,741	3,839,206	7,013,084	3,173,878
Scope Adjustment	(674,253)	(373,459)	(902,992)	(529,533
Total Corporate Less Scope Adjustment	6,678,488	3,465,748	6,110,092	2,644,345
Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				
Monitoring the Environment				
Renewals: Monitoring Equipment	266,900	11,281	298,181	286,900
Plant & Equipment Monitoring The Environment	173,772	151,871	201,871	50,000
Healthy Streams	158,854	121,944	121,944	0
City Development				
Character for Departs				

800,000 623,670

300,000

104,298

2,427,494

(242,749)

2,184,745

Summary of Capital Expenditure over \$100,000 in Any One Year

839498445-14676

Streets for People CBD Enhancements

Navigation Safety Renewal: Boat/Trailer

Scope Adjustment

Environmental Management Projects under \$100,000 Total Environmental Management

Total Environmental Management Less Scope Adjustment

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 84 of 98

400,000 194,322

95,773

95,756

1,122,751

(188.344)

934,407

400,000

300,000

100,000

99,349

1,521,345

(228,203)

1,293,142

105,678

4,227

3,593

398,594

(39.859)

358,735

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
FLOOD PROTECTION				
Maitai flood management	257,500	369,873	369,873	-
Coastal Inundation Modelling	206,000	52,839	80,000	27,161
Coastal Erosion Modelling	51,500	105,678	51,500	(54, 178)
Coastal Response Strategy Implementation	-	105,678	-	(105,678)
Brook Stream fish passage	56,200	105,678	-	(105,678)
Jenkins & Arapiki (airport) - Flood Protection	70,900	475,551	160,000	(315,551)
Minor Flood improvement prgm	121,200	42,271	-	(42,271)
Murphy Street	100,000	-	40,000	40,000
Flood Recovery Channel Bank protection	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Flood Recovery 2022 River Stream Improvements	-	-	575,000	575,000
Saxton Creek Stage 4 Upgrade	10,704,820	-	4,200,000	4,200,000
Brook Stream Catchment Improvements	118,450	317,034	100,000	(217,034)
Inventory of Urban Streams	92,245	158,517	200,000	41,483
Flood Mitigation	254,500	158,517	120,000	(38,517)
Rural Rivers	82,400	105,678	42,000	(63,678)
Flood Protection Projects under \$100,000	707,208	522,853	560,894	38,041
Total Flood Protection	12,822,923	2,520,168	7,999,267	5,479,099
Scope Adjustment	(1,238,332)	(218,753)	(1,130,306)	(911,553)
Total Flood Protection Less Scope Adjustment	11,584,592	2,301,414	6,868,961	4,567,547

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *85 of 98*

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
PARKS & ACTIVE RECREATION				
PARKS & ACTIVE RECREATION Public Gardens				
Miyazu Garden Pond Relining	000.040	400.000		(400.000)
Neighbourhood Parks	260,848	132,098	-	(132,098
Land Purchase: General Reserve	879,208	902,067	902,067	(0)
Reserve Development Programme	439,604	162,057	157,057	(0)
Landscape reserves	455,004	102,007	157,057	(3,000
Slip 1 Brook Street		-	522,200	522,200
Slip 2 Brook Street		-	474,200	474,200
Slip 3 Halifax Street		-	335,200	335,200
Slip 4 Milton Street	-	-	202,900	202,900
Slip 5 Sowman Street		-	169,600	169,600
Slip 6 Grove Street		-	157,400	157,400
Slip 7 Miro Street		-	365,200	365,200
Slip 10 Brook Street		-	1,319,500	1,319,500
Slip 11 Brook Street		-	724,200	724,200
Slip 12 Allan Street		-	546.600	546,600
Slip 14 Tukuka Street	-	-	124,400	124,400
Slip 16 Endeavour Street	-	-	1,041,000	1,041,000
Slip 17 Lauria Way	-	-	117,000	117,000
Slip 18 Colllingwood Street	-	-	518,300	518,300
Retired forestry block conversion programme	145,230	293,785	293,785	0
Capital: Planting. Landscape Reserves.	101,436	73,293	73,293	0
Capital: Mountainbike Tracks	-	169,085	169,085	0
Marsden Valley MTB Hub	-	211,356	20,000	(191,356)
Esplanade & Forshore				
Modellers Pond Solution	236,900	-	-	-
Wakapuaka Sandflats Esplanade shared path	-	261,118	10,000	(251,118)
City to Maitai Hub track	281,580	-	474,519	474,519
Walkways				
Tahuna Beach to Great Taste Trail (airport)	194,761	-	-	-
Sports Parks				
Saltwater Cr bridge (Haven Rd - Traf Park)	80,000	-	152,280	152,280
Sportsground lighting improvements	51,500	10,568	103,000	92,432
Guppy Park Facility	-	147,949	147,949	(0)
Capital: Minor Development. Sports Parks.	103,000	11,276	153,000	141,724
Trafalgar Centre				
Renewals: Minor Assets. Trafalgar Centre.	10,300	112,758	112,758	(0)
Saxton Field Stadium				
Basketball hoops	10,000	274,763	-	(274,763)
Pools				
Riverside Pool water heating system renewal	67,500	739,746	828,481	88,735
Renewals: Minor Assets	133,900	68,691	84,345	15,654
Play Facilities				
Renewals: Play Equipment	30,900	90,207	108,207	18,000
Playground Development Programme	32,970	216,640	216,640	0
Macrocarpa play structure	-	107,369	5,000	(102,369)
Marina				,
Travel Lift renewal	51,500	845,424	1,600,760	755,336
Marina: Pontoon renewal programme	146,260	134,211	387,206	252,995
Capital: Minor Development. Marina.	103,000	105,678	103,000	(2,678)
Marina Master Plan Security	-	-	150,000	150,000
Public boat ramp improvements	-	528,390	-	(528,390)
Marina Hardstand LOS improvements	51,500	211,356	100,000	(111,356)
Saxton Field				
Cricket oval surface renewal	20,000	-	268,400	268,400
Hard surface renewals		158,517	-	(158,517)
New cycle/path development	326,000	-	156,475	156,475
Regional Community Facilities				
Water Sports Building	536,200	412,144	-	(412,144)
Parks & Active Recreation Projects under \$100,000	1,920,803	1,692,456	1,940,728	248,272
Total Parks & Active Recreation	6,214,900	8,073,001	15,335,735	7,262,734
Scope Adjustment	(589,129)	(767,249)	(2,247,065)	(1,479,816)
Total Parks & Active Recreation Less Scope Adjustment	5,625,771	7,305,752	13,088,670	5,782,918

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *86 of 98*

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
SOCIAL				
Managing Heritage & Arts	140.129	01.445	01.445	(0)
Art Works Programme Founders park	149,128	91,445	91,445	(0)
Collection Store	676,800	-	656,524	656,524
Cultural space development	50,750	105,678	-	(105,678)
Nelson Library	070.000	004 000	0.44.000	(50.000)
Book Purchases Elma Turner Library Extension/ Relocation	370,800	391,009 17,764,472	341,009 200,000	(50,000) (17,564,472)
Nellie Nightingale Library Memorial	1,200,000	11,104,412	200,000	(11,504,472)
Nightingale roof repair	41,200	204,381	41,200	(163,181)
Marsden Valley Cemetary				
Cemetery Capacity Purchase	50,000	-	1,289,000	1,289,000
Toilets (Charge) Montgomery Sq Toilet renewal	122,000	-	852,000	852,000
Stoke Hall	122,000		002,000	002,000
Stoke Hall Remediation	-	-	100,000	100,000
Community Properties				
Refinery Gallery EQ strengthening	1,295,767	-	100,000	100,000
Maitai Camp Maitai Camp capital improvements	1,600,000		1,515,000	1,515,000
Brook Camp	1,000,000	-	1,313,000	1,515,000
Capital: Buildings	151,500	52,839	52,839	-
Brook Camp Building Renewals	225,000	-	-	-
Social Projects under \$100,000	1,130,000	908,224	927,223	18,999
Total Social	7,062,945	19,518,048	6,166,240	(13,351,808)
Scope Adjustment	(667,695)	(1,918,479)	(860,289)	1,058,190
Total Social Less Scope Adjustment	6,395,250	17,599,569	5,305,951	(12,293,617)
Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
SOLID WASTE				
Joint Landfill Upgrade	2,849,509	315,709	3,786,000	3,470,291
Solid Waste Projects under \$100,000	36,050	72,918	72,918	0
Total Solid Waste	2,885,559	388,627		
	2,000,009	300,021	3,858,918	3,470,291
Scope Adjustment	(3,605)	(7,292)	(10,938)	(3,646)
Scope Adjustment	(3,605)	(7,292)	(10,938)	(3,646)
Scope Adjustment	(3,605)	(7,292)	(10,938)	(3,646)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvet renewal	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 - - 264,195 2,303,780	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,168 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Storke / Arapik / Mailtand Stormwater Upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,84 - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - - (2,203,780) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - 154,500 2,370,824 - 101,200	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 - - 264,195 2,303,780	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - - (2,203,780) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Storke / Arapik / Mailtand Stormwater Upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,84 - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haver/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Airlie St Bellewe Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - 154,500 2,370,824 - 101,200	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,560	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,186 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Arile St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Storment P - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 - 154,500 2,370,824 - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 317,034 105,678 31,703	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 26,000 20,000 20,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,168 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) 103,000 103,000 360,297
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Aritie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,660 105,678 317,034 105,678 31,703 2,11,36	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 - 20,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,760) (105,678) (2,033,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Anapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mait Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Stormwater St / Konini St Airlie St Bellexue Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,560 317,034 105,678 31,703 21,136 2,413 2,1136 2,413 2,1136 2,413 2,1136 2,414 1,136 1,136 2,1136 2,1136 1,136 1,136 2,1136 1,136 1,136 2,1136 1,136 1	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,580) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,884 (2,602,518)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Aritie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,660 105,678 317,034 105,678 31,703 2,11,36	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 - 20,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,760) (105,678) (2,033,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Anapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Anapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kenswater Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mait Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Tot To St Upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - 61,800 130,877 4,795,000 978,550 61,800	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,580) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 118,297 78,864
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Aritie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hillis Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hillis Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunani Hillis Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 - - 264,195 2,303,780 - - 317,03 31,703 2,652,518 52,839 63,470 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 20,000 50,000 930,000 150,000 380,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,148,46 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 1118,297 78,864 348,297
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Inprovement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kount St / Konini St Airlie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawhton Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murphy / Emano Street upgrade	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 154,500 2,370,824 101,200 200,000 101,200 10,	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 20,000 225,000 50,000 930,000 150,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 110,000 (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 118,297 78,864 348,297 150,000
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Aritie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hillis Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hillis Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunani Hillis Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - 61,800 130,877 4,795,000 978,550 61,800	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,660	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 20,000 50,000 930,000 150,000 380,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,148,46 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 1118,297 78,864 348,297
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Anapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kensiwater Marchanist (Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kensiwater Marchanist (Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kensi Stormwater Upgrade Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Airlie St Bellexue Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Totar St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murphy / Emano Street upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater Improvements	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - 101,200 200,000 - - - 61,800 130,877 4,795,000 8778,500 61,800 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 317,034 105,678 317,034 105,678 317,034 21,1360 2,413,600 21,136 2,413,703 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 226,000 220,000 225,000 225,000 250,000 100,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 100,000	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,580) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 118,297 78,864 348,297 150,000 100,000
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kenswater Apprave Main Road Stoke / Arapiki / Maitland Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kenswater Norowenent Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kenswater Rote Adjustment Bellewe Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Tot Tot St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murphy / Emano Street upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater Improvements Annesbrook Drive Storm Water Wastney Terrace stormwater (put drain prgm) Bisley Avenue	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 103,000 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 317,034 105,678 317,034 105,678 317,034 21,1360 2,413,600 21,136 2,413,703 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705 31,705	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 20,000 20,000 930,000 150,000 150,000 150,000 100,000 100,000 104,607	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,148,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 1118,297 78,884 348,297 150,000 100,000 41,200
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kownater Vipeline Upgrade Capital: Kownater Vipeline Upgrade Capital: Kownater Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kownater Vipeline Upgrade Capital: Kownater Vipeline Upgrade Capital: Kownater Viperade Capital: Kownater Viperade Capital: Kownater Viperade Capital: Kownater Viperade Capital: Kownater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Totara/Hutcheson Totaro Stormet LOS Murphy / Emano Street upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (pt drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 - - - 51,54,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 31,703 21,136 31,703 21,136 33,703 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136 34,705 21,136	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 20,000 20,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 104,607 100,000 314,195	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,148,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) (103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 1118,297 78,884 348,297 78,884 348,297 150,000 100,000 41,200
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Mount St / Konini St Airlie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Eathunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murph / Emano Street Upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (pd drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery Intakes Resilience	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 103,000 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - - 1154,500 2,370,824 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,560	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 (2,033,864) (2,602,518) 877,161 118,297 78,864 348,297 150,000 100,000 - - 100,000
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Curper Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Creshwater Marchander Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Annot St. / Konini St Airlie St Bellewe Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Totara St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murphy / Emano Street upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (put drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery Untakes Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resiliencee Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Flood Recovery Outparks Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Outparks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Resilience Flood Recovery Marks Flood Recovery	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 101,200 200,000 101,200 200,000 101,200 200,000 101,200 10,	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,113,560 - - 317,034 105,678 31,703 21,136 2,652,518 52,639 31,703 21,136 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 220,000 220,000 100,000 150,000 150,000 100,000 104,607 100,000 314,195	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 118,146 (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (203,580) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (317,03
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Stormwater Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Vargame Bellevue Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hucheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murph / Eman Street Upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (put drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery Intakes Resilience Cleveland Terrace Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Devenish Place Vested Assets	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 - 101,200 2200,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,660 - - - 317,034 105,678 31,703 21,136 2,652,518 52,639 31,703 21,136 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 118,146 (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (105,678) (203,580) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (105,678) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (203,580) (317,034) (317,03
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Curps Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Inprovement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Kown St / Konini St Airlie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater Quardent Capital: Nount St / Konini St Airlie St Bellevue Heights Stormwater 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hutcheson Totara/Hutcheson Totara/Hutcheson Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (pt drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Camennal Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery Intakes Resilience Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Cleveland Terrace Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Devenish Place	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,000,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 100,000 264,195 100,000 264,195 100,000 220,000 220,000 220,000 100,000 150,000 150,000 100,000 104,607 100,000 314,195	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 118,146 (105,678) (2,033,560) - - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 (317,034) 103,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - - (317,034) 104,000 - (300,000) 105,0000 - - (300,000) 105,00000 105,00000 105,000000 105,0000000 105,0000000000
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/SI Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Pipeline Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Stormwater Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Vargame Bellevue Heights Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hucheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murph / Eman Street Upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (put drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery Intakes Resilience Cleveland Terrace Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Devenish Place Vested Assets	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 - 101,200 2200,000 - - - 154,500 2,370,824 - - 101,200 200,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 2,113,660 - - - 317,034 105,678 31,703 21,136 2,652,518 52,639 31,703 21,136 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,146 (105,678) 118,146 (105,678) (2,033,560) - - (317,034) 103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 118,297 78,864 348,297 7150,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 100,000 (0,000)
Scope Adjustment Total Solid Waste Less Scope Adjustment Project STORMWATER Haven/St Vincent Culvert renewal Stormwater Pump Station Renewals York Terrace Intensification AP N270 City Centre IAF Stormwater Dipatine Upgrade Capital: Freshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: Reshwater Improvement Programme Washington Valley Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Upgrade Capital: New Stormwater Catchment 9 - Moana Ave to Rocks Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 4 - Bisley Ave Cawthron Crescent Rutherford Stage 1 - Stormwater Upgrade Tahunanui Hills Stormwater Catchment 3 - Days Track Totara/Hucheson Toi Toi St Upgrade Vanguard Street LOS Murphy / Eman Street Upgrade Flood Recovery Minor Stormwater (put drain prgm) Bisley Avenue Centennial Park pump station outfall and stormwater Treatmen Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Cleveland Terrace Flood Recovery 2022 Intakes Resilience Devenish Place Vested Assets. Stormwater.	(3,605) 2,881,954 Annual Plan 2022/23 2,000,000 51,500 103,000 2,370,824 101,200 2,370,824 101,200 2,370,824 101,200 2,370,824 101,200 101,20	(7,292) 381,335 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 126,814 105,678 63,407 105,678 2,303,780 105,678 3,1703 2,113,660 - - 317,034 105,678 3,1703 2,1136 2,652,518 52,239 31,703 2,1136 2,652,518 52,239 31,703 2,1136 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(10,938) 3,847,980 Annual Plan 2023/24 3,114,447 40,000 181,553 	(3,646) 3,466,645 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,987,633 (65,678) 118,148,146 (105,678) 100,000 - (2,203,780) (105,678) (2,093,560) - (317,034) (103,000 360,297 203,864 (2,602,518) 877,161 1118,297 78,884 348,297 78,884 348,297 150,000 100,000 41,200

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 87 of 98

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
TRANSPORT				
Subsidised Roading WC 111 Sealed Pavement Heavy Works	154,500	158,517	158,517	
WC 111 Sealed Pavellent Heavy Works WC 212 Sealed Road Resurfacing	2,152,671	1,373,814	2,026,485	652,671
WC224 Cyclepath Renewals	173,000	105,678	236,557	130,879
WC 141 Kokoroa Road Flood Repairs	-	-	150,000	150,000
WC141 Maori Road Flood Repair	-	-	150,000	150,000
WC141 Ross Road Flood Repairs	-	-	140,000	140,000
Wc141 Atmore Terrace Flood Repairs WC141 Maitai Valley Road Flood Repairs	-	-	280,000 200,000	280,000 200,000
WC141 Flood Recovery - Unspecified			1,024,837	1,024,837
WC141 Slip Repair Maitai Road	-	-	530,000	530,000
WC141 Cable Bay Road slip repairs	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000
WC141 Arrow Street Retaining Wall Slip Protection	-	-	110,000	110,000
WC141 333 Wakefield Quay	-	-	230,000	230,000
WC 213 Drainage Renewals	164,852	169,138	344,778	175,640
WC216 Trafalgar Centre Footbridge	250,178	636,182	819,736	183,554
WC215 Structure replacement	476,650	58,123	353,123	295,000
WC 222 Traffic Services Renewal - Lighting	309,000	317,034	317,034	1 122 125
WC225 Renewals: Footpaths WC 141 Days Track Flood Repairs	1,236,000	1,268,136	2,401,261 600,000	1,133,125 600,000
WC 141 Days nack hood Repairs		211,356	-	(211,356)
WC341 School speed sign upgrades	-	-	123,000	123,000
WC 341 Gloucester Street intersection improvements	-	-	100,000	100,000
WC 341W Songer Street signals review	250,000	105,678	-	(105,678)
WC222 Washington Valley Streetlight renewal	-	126,814	-	(126,814)
WC 341 Minor Improvements	200,000	634,068	57,905	(576,163)
WC341Z School Speed Zone Signs	-	158,517	-	(158,517)
WC341W Dommett Street - LOS Capital	151,500	105,678	-	(105,678)
WC 341L: Mount Street and Konini Street upgrade	10,000	422,712	90,000	(332,712)
WC 324 Quarantine/Nayland intersection upgrades WC 341Z Toi Toi/Vanguard intersection upgrade	100,000	-	200,000 150,000	200,000 150,000
WC 3412: Toi Toi St upgrade	494,400		130,000	130,000
WC 341 Sharedzone - Beachville Cres		211,356	-	(211,356)
WC 324 Nelson Future Access Study	400,000	1,690,848	362,915	(1,327,933)
WC 341Z Waimea Road / Hampden Street intersection upgrade	61,500	52,839	157,000	104,161
WC 341L Waimea Road Franklyn Street intersection improvement	20,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
WC 341 Railway Reserve Improvements	27,475	225,517	-	(225,517)
WC341 Domett St Upgrade	-	-	190,000	190,000
WC341L Selwyn Place Pedestrian Crossings	150,000	-	192,341	192,341
WC 341W Railway Reserve Songer Street	200,000	-	-	-
WC341L Traffic calming to support speed reduction	100,000	-	180,000	180,000
WC341Z St Vincent Street Toi Toi Street raised roundabout WC341Z Nile Tasman Roundabout raised platform	80,000 230,000	-	666,100 670,000	666,100 670,000
WC452 SFP Hospital Connection	-		1,400,000	1,400,000
WC 341Z - Gloucester Vanguard intersection safety	-	-	100,000	100,000
WC341Z - Gloucester St Vincent intersection safety	-	-	100,000	100,000
WC341Z - Hardy Vanguard intersection safety	-	-	100,000	100,000
WC341L - Halifax Street East- associated improvements	-	-	111,356	111,356
WC341L - Nayland Songer Roundabout safety	-	-	100,000	100,000
WC 341L Streetlight Improvement	100,447	105,678	105,678	-
WC 341 New Footpaths	-	369,873	-	(369,873)
WC341W Quarantine Road Bridge Footpath (at Bolt Rd)	405,500	-	382,700	382,700
WC341 W Stoke Youth Park ped refuge WC341 W Andrew Street crossing	-	-	150,000 160,000	150,000 160,000
WC341 W Andrew Street clossing WC341W Railway Reserve Lighting	50,000	215,670	550,000	334,330
WC341W Seymour Ave Shared Patth	300,000	-	-	-
WC 452 Transport Choices	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
WC151 Asset Management Capex	126,500	52,839	52,839	-
Unsubsidised Roading				
Structures replacement	103,000	634,068	310,868	(323,200)
Land Purchase	-	-	450,000	450,000
Maitai Bayview Growth programme	-	-	250,000	250,000
Wastney Terrace cul de sac IAF Active Linear Corridor	-	-	158,517 2,100,000	158,517 2,100,000
AF Active Linear Corridor Street Garden Dev	- 154,500	- 31,703	2,100,000 31,703	2,100,000
Slip 8 Atmore Terrace		-	658,200	658,200
Slip 13 Cleveland Terrace	-	-	585,100	585,100
Road Drainage Improvements	154,500	42,271	157,745	115,474
Railway Reserve Lighting	-	-	1,020,000	1,020,000
Hill Street Investigation	-	-	100,000	100,000
Parking and CBD Enhancement				
Renewal: CBD aesthetic elements	164,852	169,138	169,138	0
Millers Acre Centre		-	800.000	800,000
Strategic Land Purchase Building Improvements	005.044	-	800,000	800,000
Building Improvements Public Transport	885,041	-	-	-
WC 531 CBD interchange	500,000	105,678	355,678	250,000
WC531 Bridge Street Bus interchange	-	-	108,218	108,218
WC532 PT Minor Improvements	276,000	105,678	281,678	176,000
Vested Assets				
Vested Assets. Unsubsidised Roading.	2,391,660	2,453,843	2,453,843	(0)
Transport Projects under \$100,000	1,701,718	1,255,247	2,407,541	1,152,294
Total Transport	14,705,443	13,573,689	36,122,391	22,548,702
Scope Adjustment	(1,148,190)	(1,039,152)	(4,914,815)	(3,875,663)
Total Transport Less Scope Adjustment	13,557,253	12,534,538	31,207,576	18,673,038

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 88 of 98

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
WASTEWATER				
Wastewater model calibration	154,500	26,420	26,420	1
Wastewater Pipe Renewals	200,000	2,113,560	100,000	(2,013,560)
Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal. Wastewater.	615,000	211,356	-	(211,356)
Collingwood St Sewer renewal Manuka to Bronte	770,000	-	150,800	150,800
Pipe Renewals - Wolfe Street	800,000	-	200,000	200,000
Rising/swallows renewals	103,000	105,678	-	(105,678
Atawhai Rising Main - Stage 1	250,000	105,678	235,678	130,000
Capital WW network small upgrades	77,250	105,678	50,000	(55,678)
Renewals Pump stations	438,400	295,898	300,000	4,102
NWWTP renewals	314,150	322,318	322,318	0
NWWTP Wetlands Plant renewal	257,500	264,195	389,195	125,000
NWWTP Resource Consent Renewal	515,000	317,034	100,000	(217,034
Nelson Regional Sewerage	2,398,423	2,966,713	4,604,112	1,637,399
Mahitahi Development	-	-	200,000	200,000
IAF Wastewater Pipeline Upgrade	-	-	135,000	135,000
IAF Paru Paru PS Upgrade	-	-	300,000	300,000
Pump Station upgrades	156,000	317,034	317,034	-
Climate Change - Emissions Reduction Strategy Implementation	77,250	105,678	132,928	27,250
Washington Valley Sewer Upgrade	1,380,997	929,966	50,000	(879,966)
Natural Hazards Risk Remediation	51,500	211,356	100,000	(111,356)
Overflow Reduction/I&I Capital Works	-	-	100,000	100,000
Awatea Place Pump station	3,658,529	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Pump station resilience improvement programme	154,500	211,356	211,356	-
Flood Recovery 2022 - Wastewater Improvements	-	-	240,000	240,000
Trade Waste Monitoring	-	-	300,000	300,000
NWWTP Minor Upgrades	103.000	105.678	103,000	(2,678)
System Performance Improvements (Overflow Reduction / I&I)	103.000	211,356	211,356	(2,010)
SCADA Upgrade	126,175	5,284	5,284	0
Vested Assets	120,110	0,204	0,204	0
Vested Assets. Wastewater.	645,810	662,601	662,601	(0)
Wastewater Projects under \$100,000	538,438	469,500	603,152	133,652
Total Wastewater	13,888,422	10,064,337	11,650,234	1,585,897
				1,000,001
				(202.054)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment	(1,054,733) 12,833,689	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term	(913,912) 10,736,322	(293,054) 1,292,844 Difference to
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project	(1,054,733) 12,833,689	(620,858) 9,443,478	(913,912) 10,736,322	1,292,844
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000	Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - - 1,125,000 164,148	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konni Street water renewal	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - 686,907	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - 153,000	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 -	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermin renewal	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,352,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - 686,907 1,342,111	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - -	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - - 153,000 500,000 164,800	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 106,678 1,690,848 - 686,907 1,342,111	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - - - 150,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) (19,085)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - - 1,125,000 164,148 - - - 150,000 -	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) (19,085) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington Cilentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Mattai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,352,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 106,678 1,690,848 - 686,907 1,342,111	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 1,50,000 - - 105,678	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678, (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - 686,907 1,342,111 - 169,085 105,678 105,678 105,678	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - - 1,125,000 164,148 - - - 150,000 - - 105,678 365,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre NZ70 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Water Manny E Upgrades Water Pup Stations - Upgrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - 153,000 500,000 164,800 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - 105,678 365,000 86,246	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) (665,848) (665,848) (165,678) (13,42,111) (13,42,111) (13,678) (105,678) (10
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Treatment Plant Upgrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,314,500 1,314,500 1,314,600 	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 1,125,000 164,148	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Matiai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Pump Stations - Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - - 686,907 1,342,111 - 169,085 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - 150,000 - 105,678 366,000 86,246 220,000 175,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal City Centre N270 Maital Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Lograde Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 16	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - - 688,09 1,342,111 - - 169,0548 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 - - 116,246 29,615 -	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 101,576	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) 164,148 (666,907) (1,342,111)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Matiai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain renewal Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Backtlow Prevention	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - - 686,907 1,342,111 - - 169,085 105,678 - - 116,248 290,615 - - 116,248 290,615 - - 116,248 290,615 - -	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 - 1,125,000 - - 1,125,000 - - 1,125,000 - - 1,150,000 - - 1,150,000 - - 1,150,000 - - - 1,125,000 - - - 1,125,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal City Centre N270 Matiai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Pump Stations - Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 1159,650 118,450 1,312,550 1,354,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 105,678 365,200 105,678 365,000 105,678 365,000 105,678 105,000 105,678 105,000 105,678 105,000 105	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - (19,085) (105,678) - - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain topgrades Water Treatment Plant Uggrades Water Treatment Plant Uggrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Uggrades Capital: Backflow Prevention Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Uggrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,355,000 1,355,350 180,250 101,25	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - 105,678 365,000 365,000 365,000 175,000 101,576 220,000 101,576	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - (19,085) (105,678) - - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Kutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Kashington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street Konini Street Water Renewal Konini Konini Street Water Renewal Konini K	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,660 159,660 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,500 164,500 164,500 175,000 356,550 180,250 101,500 51,500 154,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 100,678 1,690,848 - 686,907 1,342,111 - 169,085 105,678 105,678 105,678 - 116,246 - 116,248 - - 116,248 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 - 1,125,000 - 150,000 - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 401,576 220,000 101,576	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678, (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) (105,678) (105,678, (105,6
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain topgrades Water Treatment Plant Uggrades Water Treatment Plant Uggrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Uggrades Capital: Backflow Prevention Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Uggrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,355,000 1,355,350 180,250 101,25	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - 105,678 365,000 365,000 365,000 175,000 101,576 220,000 101,576	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (666,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain renewal Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Backflow Prevention Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - 105,678 365,700 86,246 220,000 105,578 220,000 101,500 - - 158,517 105,678 105,678 20,000 - - 158,517 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,078	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (165,678) (105,678) (175,678) (105,678) - - - 100,000
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Kutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Kashington Valley Water Renewal Konni Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Teatment Plant Upgrades Gapital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Filow Upgrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade Water Supprades Mater Score Mater Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade Water Supprades Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade Water Supprades Water Supprades Water Supprades Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade Water Supprades Wate	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,650 159,650 148,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 175,000 355,350 180,250 101,500 5,530 180,250 101,500 5,530 180,250 101,500 5,530 180,250 101,500 5,530 180,250 101,500 5,530 180,250 101,50	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 163,801 1,542,411 - 686,907 1,342,411 - 169,085 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 116,246 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 150,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 401,576 220,000 101,500 - - 155,517 105,678 100,000 82,140 -	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259) (105,678, (565,848) 164,148 (666,907) (13,42,111) (105,678) (105,6
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Pump Stations - Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trukmain Fire Flow Upgrades Water Toxs Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Reservoi	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 1159,650 118,450 1,342,500 1,354,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 155,000 - 105,678 366,000 86,246 220,000 105,678 105,678 105,678 100,000 - - 58,517 105,678 100,000 821,000 824,000 824,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Water meent Plant Uggrades Water Treatment Plant Uggrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Uggrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Uggrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station uggrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Resenoi Dam Uggrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 101,500 175,000 355,350 180,250 101,500 101,500 154,500 103,000 103,000 103,000 103,000 104,500 103,000 104,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - - 105,678 220,000 101,500 220,000 105,577 105,677 105,678	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayvew Development Growth project IAF Watermain upgrade Water Teatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Atawhai No 2 Reservoi Dam Upgrades Capital: Atawhai No 2 Reservoi Dam Upgrades	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,650 159,650 148,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,800 164,500 164,500 180,250 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500 5,500 101,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 163,801 1,63,801 1,63,801 1,649,085 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 116,248 158,517 105,678 158,517 105,678 158,517 105,678 159,517 105,678 1,199,445 1,199,445 10,668	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 166,561 1,125,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 401,576 220,000 101,500 - - 155,517 105,678 100,000 82,24,105 1752,675 65,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) 164,148 (686,907) (13,42,111) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watemain Upgrade Water Pump Stations - Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Iow Studie Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Reservoi Dam Upgrades Telemetty/Control Upgrade Telemetty/Control Upgrade	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 119,650 118,450 1,345,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 101,500 328,100 101,500 325,350 180,250 101,500 154,500 101,500 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 10	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 163,801 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 366,000 86,246 220,000 105,678 366,000 105,678 100,000 264,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) 164,148 (666,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - (105,678) - (105,678) - (00) (30,000) (70,615) 175,500 (00) (30,000) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain renewal Renewals: Loadworks Remediae Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Resenoi Dam Upgrades Telemetry/Control Upgrades VTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai -Contractor access to mains Flood Recovery 2022 - WTP	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 164,800 164,800 175,000 355,350 180,250 101,500 101,500 101,500 104,500 10	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - - 150,000 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 101,500 101,500 101,500 101,500 101,507 105,677 100,224,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000 10	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Kutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Water Development Water Intensification. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station Upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Reservoi Dam Upgrade Taumata Arowai - Contractor access to mains Flood Recovery 2022 - WTP Flood Recovery 2022 - WTP Flood Recovery 2022 - Water Station Schow Reserval	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 119,650 118,450 1,345,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 101,500 328,100 101,500 325,350 180,250 101,500 154,500 101,500 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 10	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 163,801 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 366,000 86,246 220,000 105,678 366,000 105,678 100,000 264,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bay-4ew Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Pump Stations - Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Less Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai No.2 Reservoi Dam Upgrades Telematy/Control Upgrade Taumata Arowai - Contractor access to mains Flood Recovery 2022 - WTP Flood Recovery 2022 - Headworks Vested Assets	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 Annual Plan 2022/23 159,650 118,450 1,345,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 164,800 175,000 325,350 180,250 101,500 154,500 101,500 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,000 154,500 103,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 - - 688,907 6,86,80 105,678 105,678 105,678 116,246 290,615 - - 116,246 290,615 - - 105,678 1158,517 105,678 1,199,445 1,199,445 1,199,445	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - - 155,000 - - 105,678 366,000 86,246 220,000 107,500 401,576 220,000 101,500 - - 158,517 105,678 100,000 284,105 (1,752,675 65,000 100,000 232,478 131,891 1	1,292,844
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bay4ew Development Growth project IAF Watermain Upgrade Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & gump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Intent Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Water Less Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Tawhai No.2 Reservoi Dam Upgrades Telemetry/Control Upgrade Netsed Assets Vested Assets. Water Supply.	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 2022/23 159,650 119,450 1,345,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 101,500 328,100 101,500	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,690,848 	(913,912) 10,736,322 Annual Plan 2023/24 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 150,000 - - 155,000 86,246 220,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 401,576 220,000 101,500 - - 158,517 105,678 100,000 824,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000 232,478 131,891 - 1,380,155	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) 164,148 (686,907) (1,342,111) - (19,085) (105,678) - 0,365,000 (30,000) (70,615) 175,000 (30,000) (70,615) 175,000 (30,000) (70,615) 175,000 (30,000) (105,678) - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Matiai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project JAF Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Instruction Capital: Atawhai Res & Bump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Matiai Pump Station upgrade Telemetry/Control Upgrade Telemetry/Control Upgrade Vater Supply Projects under \$100,000 Water Supply Projects under \$100,000	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,334,000 1,334,000 1,334,000 164,800	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,990,848 686,907 1,342,111 169,085 105,678 105,678 116,248 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,66,561 10,66,561 10,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 100,000 101,570 220,000 101,570 220,000 101,576 220,000 105,678 100,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 822,478 131,891 1,380,155 575,198	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (165,848) (105,678)
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Headworks Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konni Street water renewal Washington (Rentone to Watson) water renewal Arapiki Watermain renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayvew Development Growth project AF Watermain upgrade Water Teatment Plant Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Capital: Atawhai Trunkmain Fire Flow Upgrades Water Loss Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Arowal - Contractor access to mains Fiood Recovery 2022 - WTP Fiod Recovery 2022 - WIP Fiod Recovery 2022 - WIP Fiod Recovery 2022 - WIP Fiod Recovery 2022 - Headworks Vested Assets. Water Supply. Water Supply Projects under \$100,000 Total Water Supply.	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,650 159,650 148,450 1,312,500 1,354,000 1,354,000 1,354,000 164,800 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(620,858) 9,443,478 Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 100,678 1,990,848 1,990,848 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 116,248 105,677 184,937 	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 166,561 50,000 - 1,125,000 164,148 - - 105,678 365,000 86,246 220,000 175,000 401,576 220,000 101,500 - - 155,517 105,678 100,000 224,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000 224,105 1,752,675 65,000 100,000 224,788 131,891 - - 1,380,155 575,198 9,017,406	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 (29,259 (105,678) (565,848) 164,148 (666,907 (13,42,111) (1,342,111) (1,342,111) (105,678) (105
Scope Adjustment Total Wastewater Less Scope Adjustment Project WATER SUPPLY Water Treatment Plant Renewals Renewals: Headworks Rutherford St (Little Go Stream) Renewal Renewals: Water Pipes Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Washington Valley Water Renewal Konini Street water renewal Renewals: Commercial Meters City Centre N270 Maitai Precinct Intensification Growth proj Bayview Development Growth project JaF Watermain renewal Renewals: Atawhai Res & pump Ma Headworks Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Treatment Plant Upgrades Water Icas Reduction Programme Natural Hazards Risk Remediation. Water Supply. Maitai Pump Station upgrade WTP Fluoride Dosing Capital: Atawhai Na. Reservoi Dam Upgrades Telemetry/Control Upgrade Telemetry/Control Upgrade Telemetry/Control Upgrade Vater Supply. Water Supply. Water Supply. Water Supply. Water Supply. Water Supply Projects under \$100,000	(1,054,733) 12,833,689 12,833,689 12,833,689 159,650 118,450 1,312,500 1,334,000 1,334,000 1,334,000 164,800	(620,858) 9,443,478 Long-Term Plan 2023/24 163,801 79,259 105,678 1,990,848 686,907 1,342,111 169,085 105,678 105,678 116,248 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 105,678	(913,912) 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,736,322 10,66,561 10,66,561 10,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 106,678 105,678 105,678 105,678 100,000 101,570 220,000 101,570 220,000 101,576 220,000 105,678 100,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 821,000 822,478 131,891 1,380,155 575,198	1,292,844 Difference to LTP 2023/24 2,760 (29,259) (105,678) (665,848) 164,148 (666,907) (1,342,111) (1,342,111) (105,678

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 89 of 98

Item 6: Adoption of the Annual Plan 2023/24 and setting of the rates: Attachment 1

Project	Annual Plan 2022/23	Long-Term Plan 2023/24	Annual Plan 2023/24	Difference to LTP 2023/24
TOTAL CAPITAL	83,334,150	71,302,208	94,638,508	23,336,300
Less Total Vested Assets	5,223,130	5,358,931	5,358,931	-
TOTAL CAPITAL PER FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT	78,111,020	65,943,277	89,279,577	23,336,300
Less Total Joint Comittees	5,247,932	3,282,422	8,390,112	5,107,691
TOTAL CAPITAL - Excluding Vested and Joint Committees	72,863,088	62,660,855	80,889,465	18,228,609

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page *90 of 98*

Financial Reserves Estimates

The Local Government Act 2002 requires that councils provide a summary of the restricted reserves that it holds.

Changes to the Act in 2010 placed more focus on the accounting for, and disclosure of financial reserves. The Act defines reserve funds as "money set aside by a local authority for a specific purpose". Reserves are part of equity which may or may not be physically backed by cash/investments. Reserves are often used to separate a funding surplus of an activity. The Act requires Council to specify the amount expected to be in the fund at the commencement of the year, the end of the year, the amount expected to be withdrawn from the fund during the year.

Name	Activity	Purpose	Projected Balance July 2023	Deposits	Withdrawals	Balance June 2024
			\$	\$	\$	\$
Nelson Institute Funds	Nelson Library	Bequest to Nelson Institute	8,969	45		9,014
L C Voller Bequest (ETL)	Nelson Library	Youth Section of Elma Turner Library	25,048	125		25,173
Nelson 2000 Trust	Esplanade Reserves	Wakefield Quay Development	164,607			164,607
Insurance Reserve	Investment Management	To fund Insurance claim excess	1,006,463	251,642		1,258,105
Health & Safety Reserve	Admin and Meeting Support	OSH Compliance	32,328	162		32,490
Roading Contributions	Roading	Financial Contribution for capital works	117,486			117,486
Walker bequest	Parks		10,273	51		10,324
Dog Control Reserve	Dog Control	Self funded activity balance	(243,777)	2,598		(241,179)
Sport & Rec Grants Reserve	Physical Activity Fund	Ex Hillary Commission fund for Sport and Recreation	8,411			8,411
Art Council Loan Fund	Physical Activity Fund	Ex Sport & Rec Grants	10,000			10,000
Events Contestable Fund Reserve	Economic Development	Unspent allocation held for eligible events	313,061		313,061	-
Housing Reserve	Community Housing	Self funded activity balance	8,605,831		4,477,214	4,128,617
Founders Park Reserve	Founders	Founders development	408,241	63,901		472,142
Forestry Fund	Forestry	Self funded activity balance	470,550	1,498,458		1,969,008
Landfill	Solid Waste	Share of development of new landfill when required	4,663,430	23,317		4,686,747
Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Self funded activity balance	947,590		890,738	56,852

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 91 of 98

Council Controlled Organisations

Council controlled organisations deliver strategic outcomes or public benefit for the city. Council controlled trading organisations are set up with the primary objective of returning a profit, as well as delivering agreed strategic outcomes for Nelson.

The seven organisations that Council owns or part owns are:

- Port Nelson (50% with Tasman District Council)
- Nelmac Ltd
- Nelson Airport Ltd (50% with Tasman District Council)
- Nelson Regional Development Agency
- Tasman Bays Heritage Trust (Nelson Provincial Museum) (50% with Tasman District Council)
- Bishop Suter Trust
- City of Nelson Civic Trust

Further details on Council controlled organisations can be found in the accounting information section of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 and their respective statements of intent.

Note: Council, alongside Tasman District Council, has resolved to create a holding company for Port Nelson Ltd and Nelson Airport Ltd. The intention is that the new holding company (Infrastructure Holdings Ltd) will be operational from 1 July 2023, with the underlying borrowings in Port Nelson Ltd and Nelson Airport Ltd being transferred to the Local Government Funding Agency over the first quarter of 2023/24. The lower cost of borrowing will flow through to increased dividends for the shareholding councils.

Council will also be establishing a new Council Controlled Organisation to manage the Nelson Marina in the new financial year. Decision-making and management for the Marina is currently carried out by Council, but the new Council Controlled Organisation will provide a more commercially focused and dynamic management structure to fulfil the future development plans for Nelson Marina.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 92 of 98

Annual Plan disclosure statement

For year ending 30 June 2024

What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, and general financial dealings.

The Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Benchmark	Limit	Planned	Met
Rates affordability benchmark			
-increases	6.8%	7.2%	No
Debt affordability benchmark	<175%	123%	Yes
Balanced budget benchmark	>100%	99%	No
Essential services benchmark	>100%	179%	Yes
Debt servicing benchmark	<10%	4.6%	Yes

Rates affordability benchmark

The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if -

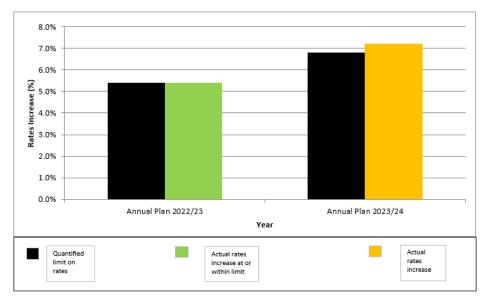
• Its planned rates increases equal or are less than each quantified limit on rates increases.

Rates (increases) affordability

The following graph compares the Council's planned rates increases with a quantified limit on rates increases included in the financial strategy included in the Long Term Plan 2021-2031. The quantifies limit is the local government cost index plus 2.5% for each year of the Long Term Plan.

Council does not meet the Rates affordability benchmark for 2023/24 – see page 24 for more information.

839498445-14676



Balanced budget benchmark

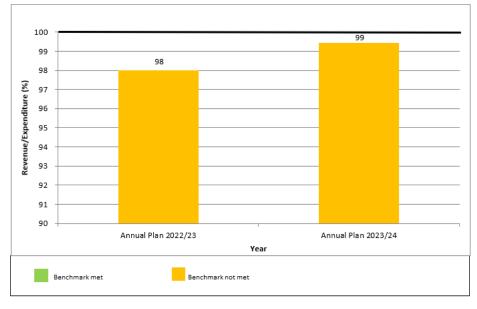
The following graph displays the Council's planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment) as a proportion of planned operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).

The Council meets this benchmark if its planned revenue equals or is greater than its planned operating expenses.

Council does not meet the balanced budget benchmark for 2023/24 – see page 24 for more information.

839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 94 of 98



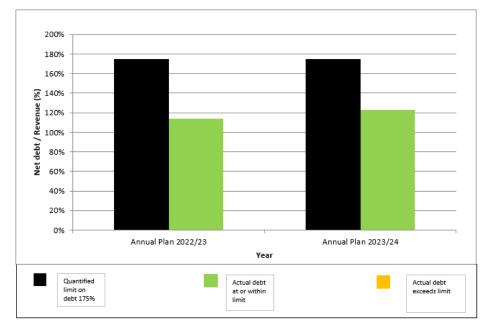
Debt affordability benchmark

The Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its planned borrowing is within each quantified limit on borrowing.

The following graph compares the Council's planned debt with a quantified limit on borrowing contained in the Financial Strategy included in the Long Term Plan. The quantified limit is that net external borrowings are not to exceed 175% of revenue. Net external borrowings are defined as external debt and overdraft less cash balances, term deposits and borrower notes.

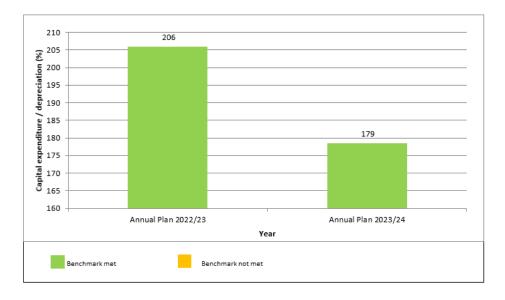
839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 95 of 98



Essential services benchmark

The following graph displays the Council's planned capital expenditure on network services as a proportion of expected depreciation on network services. The Council meets this benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than expected depreciation on network services.



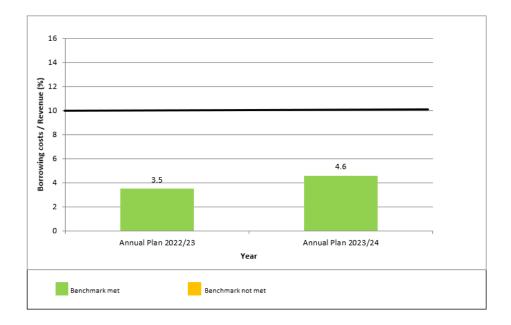
839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 96 of 98

Debt servicing benchmark

The following graph displays the Council's planned borrowing costs as a proportion of planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).

A local authority meets the debt servicing benchmark for a year if its borrowing costs for the year equal or are less than 10% of its revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment) for the year.



839498445-14676

Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 97 of 98

Contact Us

Contact information

Civic House, 110 Trafalgar Street, Nelson City Council

PO Box 645, Nelson 7040

enquiry@ncc.govt.nz

03 546 0200

nelson.govt.nz

Council Customer Services Centre

Open from 8.30am to 5.00pm weekdays (9.00am on Wednesdays) in Civic House, corner Halifax and Trafalgar Streets, Nelson.

Correspondence

Written correspondence to Council should be addressed to the Chief Executive, PO Box 645, Nelson, 7040. Emails should be sent to <u>enquiry@ncc.govt.nz</u>

Attend a Council meeting

Council meetings are advertised in Our Nelson and on Council's website. Members of the public are welcome to attend open parts of meetings of the Council and its committees. Council meetings are also streamed live on Council's YouTube channel: youtube.com/user/NelsonCouncil

Public Forums

There is a public forum at the beginning of most ordinary Council and committee meetings where up to 30 minutes will be available for members of the public to speak to Council. (Note that five minutes is the time limit given to an individual speaker). You need to book a time before the meeting by contacting a Council Governance Adviser on 03 546 0200.

Petitions

The presentation of a petition to Council or its committees must also conform to certain rules. Petitions need to be provided to the Chief Executive at least five working days before the meeting it is being presented at. For more information contact a Council Governance Adviser on 03 546 0200.

839498445-14676 Annual Plan 2023-24 Version for Infocouncil 14June2023_1 Page 98 of 98 Item 7: Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months



Council

22 June 2023

REPORT R27760

Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 To approve inner-city parking being exempted from payment from 3.00p.m. to 5.00p.m. between 1 July and 31 October 2023 in response to a request from the Inner-City Forum.

2. Recommendation

That the Council

- 1. <u>Receives</u> the report Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months (R27760); and
- 2. <u>Approves</u> that inner city parking be exempted from payment from 3.00p.m. to 5.00p.m. between 1 July and 31 October 2023 as a temporary measure to aid inner city businesses.

3. Background

3.1 The Inner-City Forum is an important vehicle for the Council to engage with the inner-city businesses that are so important to the vitality of the central city. At the most recent meeting of the Inner-City Forum on 7 June it was reported that some businesses are struggling, and Uniquely Nelson requested that inner-city parking be made free from 3.00pm to 5.00pm for the winter months to assist business by attracting more customers to the city in the after-school hours.

- 3.2 Officers were asked to investigate and report back to Council on the feasibility of this request along with what this would be required to give effect to this change.
- 3.3 While this is a transport related proposal, the transport implications of meeting this request are unlikely to be significant in terms of traffic flows or the impact on parking availability. However, the measure is significant as an indication that Council is listening to the concerns of its inner-city business community, and is aware of the struggle many businesses are facing especially with the announcement that New Zealand is now officially in recession and economists are forecasting the toughest winter for retail and hospitality businesses in years.

4. Discussion

- 4.1 Council currently provides one-hour free parking in the inner city, managed via Council's new parking meters. Environmental Inspections Limited (EIL) enforce time restrictions along with vehicle registrations and WOF's.
- 4.2 The one-hour free parking is part of Council's Parking and Traffic Bylaw. Any permanent additional change to free parking would need to be consulted on formally and considered by a Hearings Panel.
- 4.3 This proposed exemption is not permanent however, but a measure that will apply for the winter months only. As this is a short-term exemption, the decision can therefore be made by Council without the requirement to go through a Hearings process.
- 4.4 Retail in Nelson is challenging, with the challenge particularly difficult over the winter months when visitor numbers traditionally decline. This proposal is intended to provide a strong signal of support for Nelson's inner-city businesses during the difficult winter months.
- 4.5 No detailed analysis has been undertaken by officers as to whether this would be a positive stimulus for the businesses or whether this would attract more people into the inner city, but this request was the one form of assistance that inner-city businesses sought from Council to enable them to navigate the challenging winter months.

Financial

- 4.6 The impact on revenue at this time (3.00pm to 5.00pm) when one hour is already free, is unlikely to be significant.
- 4.7 The work required by officers would be a change to the parking machines (estimated at \$1,000) and communications around the change to paid parking (estimated at \$1,000). The impact on staff time is unlikely to be significant.

4.8 There would be no noticeable effect on EIL parking enforcement officers as they will still be patrolling to ensure compliance with time limits and safety requirements.

Time period

4.9 The request at the Forum was for this free parking for the winter months.

5. Options

5.1 Two options are presented to Council for consideration: to approve or not approve temporary parking relief in the inner city - by way of free parking - between the hours of 3.00pm to 5.00pm between 1 July and 31 October 2023. Officers support approval of this proposal.

Option 1: Approve free parking between 3pm and 5pm from 1 July to 31 October 2023. Recommended option				
Advantages	• Shows Council is listening to inner-city businesses and their concerns expressed through the Inner-City Forum expressly created to hear such concerns			
Risks and Disadvantages	Potential loss of income			
	 Could be seen to conflict with Council's efforts to encourage a range of transport choices other than private motor vehicles to access the central-city 			
Option 2: Not Approve free parking between 3pm and 5pm from 1 July to 31 October 2023.				
Advantages	No loss of income			
	No additional time spent by staff on this matter			
Risks and Disadvantages	 Reputational risk of not being seen to respond to the requests of the Inner-City Forum created specifically to listen to the concerns of central city business 			

Item 7: Temporary exemption from payment for parking in the Inner City during winter months

Author: Stephen Rainbow, Senior Adviser - Mayor and Councillors Office

Authoriser: Alec Louverdis, Group Manager Infrastructure

Attachments

Nil

Important considerations for decision making

Fit with Purpose of Local Government

The recommendation in this report fits the purpose of local Government by supporting the social and economic well-being of the city's inner city.

Consistency with Community Outcomes and Council Policy

The works in this report cover the following Community Outcomes - "Our infrastructure is efficient, cost effective and meets current and future needs" and "Our region is supported by an innovative and sustainable economy".

Risk

Free parking from 3pm to 5pm for a short period over the winter months has a low level of risk as this was supported by the Inner City Forum and proposed by Uniquely Nelson.

Financial impact

The decision relating to this report has a minimal impact on income.

Degree of significance and level of engagement

This matter is of low significance because it is supported by the inner city businesses and the period over which the free parking is proposed is short in duration.

Climate Impact

Climate change has not been considered in the writing of this report.

Inclusion of Māori in the decision making process

No engagement with Māori has been undertaken in preparing this report.

Delegations

This matter is for Council to consider.